

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE
RESEARCH**

**ANNUAL REPORT
1997-98**

**PROGRAMMES
STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS**



ARUNA ASAF ALI MARG, NEW DELHI-110 067

Publication No. 206

1999

Non-Priced

Printed at Shivam Offset Press, A12/1 Naraina Industrial Area, Phase-I,
New Delhi-110 028 and Published by the Indian Council of Social Science
Research, Post Box 10528 Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, Jawaharlal Nehru University
Institutional Area, New Delhi-110 067.

CONTENTS

PROGRAMMES

I.	General	1
II.	Research Promotion	9
III.	Documentation	20
IV.	Publications	26
V.	Data Archives	28
VI.	International Collaboration	34
VII.	ICSSR Regional Centres	49
VIII.	Other Programmes	61
IX.	Research Institutes	70

APPENDICES

1.	Members of the Council 1997-98	81
2.	ICSSR Senior Officials 1997-98	83
3.	Projects Sanctioned	85
4.	Researches Completed	91
5.	Fellowships Awarded	98
6.	Grants-in-Aid for Documentation and Bibliographical Services	107
7.	Publication Grants	108
8.	Sale and Distribution of Publications	110
9.	List of Data Sets Acquired during 1997-98	112
10.	Institutions Providing Guidance and Consultancy Services in Data Processing	113

11.	Scholars who have availed of the Guidance and Consultancy Services in Data Processing through Different Participating Centres	114
12.	Scholars who went Abroad for Attending Conferences/ Data Collection	118
13.	Final Allocation and Disbursement of Grants to the Research Institutes during 1997-98	120
	Research Institutes	122-203
14.	Academic Activities of the Staff During the Year 1997-98	204
	STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	205-261

ICSSR Annual Report 1997-98

I GENERAL

This is the Twenty-Ninth Annual Report of the Indian Council of Social Science Research (ICSSR) covering the period 1st April 1997 to 31st March 1998.

The ICSSR's main deliberative body, known as the Council, has twenty-six members, — a Chairman, eighteen Social Scientists, six representatives of the Government of India nominated by the Government and a Member-Secretary appointed by the ICSSR with the approval of the Government of India (Appendix 1).

On 31st March 1997 no new member was appointed as there was no vacancy caused by retirement of any member.

The Council has apart from itself, seven other committees comprising of members drawn both from the Council and also from outside (not more than three). The following table shows the number of meetings of the Council and its standing and functional committees held during the year 1997-98.

Council/Committee	No. of Meetings
Indian Council of Social Science Research	4 (Four)
Planning and Administration Committee	3 (Three)
Research Committee	3 (Three)
Committee on International Collaboration	1 (One)
Research Institutes' Committee	1 (One)
Data Archives Committee	1 (One)
Committee on Documentation Services and Research Information.	1 (One)

During the reporting period (1997-98) the ICSSR took the following major initiatives;

1. Constituted a high powered committee under the chairmanship of Justice V.S. Malimath to work out practicable steps towards removing ad hocism on appointments that was continuing since 1980s.
2. Streamlined the exiting procedures for efficient and timely disposal of proposals for grants.
3. Nearly completed the construction of the new office complex.
4. Reactivated the publication programme including restarting the ICSSR journal now called *Indian Social Science Review*.

5. Published 4 volumes of Tribal Studies I II III IV pending for publication.
 6. The book entitled, *Meeting the Challenges of the European Union—Prospects of Indian Exports*, published under the Indo-Dutch Programme on Alternatives in Development (IDPAD) received wider acclaim.
 7. A National Seminar on 'The Policy of Subsidy', was organized in Jawaharlal Nehru University to discuss the government paper on the Subsidy Issues to facilitate public discussion on an important subject.
 8. The first time the ICSSR organized an award giving function for the award of 8 National Fellowships.
 9. Initiated a programme on Indian Diaspora.
 10. Signed a Letter of Intent with the Human Science Research Councils of South Africa to promote collaborative programme between India and South Africa.
 11. Obtained approval of the Government of India for implementing a Resolution proposed in September 1992 to initiate a social science collaboration between the ICSSR and the Japanese Society for Promotion of Science.
 12. Restructured the joint programme with the Soviet Union into Indo-Russian programme in social science collaboration.
- ICSSR extension counter of Canara Bank was started to facilitate functioning of ICSSR and its Employees.

ORGANIZATION

The ICSSR has a total strength of 62 Officers (Appendix-2). The Officers of the Council shall be the Chairman, the Member Secretary and such other employees of the Council who can be so designated by the Council. The Chairman shall be honorary and he shall be nominated by the Government of India in the Department of Education. The Member-Secretary shall be appointed by the Council with the approval of the Central Government. It has also Administrative and Accounts Secretariat, clerks and library assistants, etc. The Council's professional staff have been academically active and contributed a number of papers, in seminars/conferences in India and abroad, completed doctoral theses, and research reports and also published books. The details may be seen in Appendix 14.

IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES OF VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE COUNCIL

FELLOWSHIPS

NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS

The ICSSR has presently a total number of ten National Fellowships including one each in the categories of J.P. Naik Fellowship, Jawaharlal Nehru Fellowship, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Fellowship and Mahatama Gandhi Fellowship. During the year under review, the ICSSR awarded 8 national fellowships to the eminent and distinguished scholars. The fellowships were formally conferred by the former President of India, Dr. Shanker Dayal Sharma, at a special ceremony held at Nehru

Memorial Museum and Library, Teen Murti House, New Delhi in March 1998.

The research works of two national fellows awarded earlier were in progress during the year.

The ICSSR received final research reports in the case of three national fellows during the current year.

SENIOR FELLOWSHIPS

The Senior Fellowships of the ICSSR are awarded in response to the request of the senior social scientists, who have significant publications to their credit. During the year, the Council awarded 10 such fellowships. Broadly, the themes covered are Rural Poverty and Agricultural Development; Social Justice and Panchayati Raj; Poverty and Human Development; Tribal Economics; Panchayati Raj and Peoples' Participation; Drug Addiction, Energy Studies, etc.

The ICSSR received final reports from six senior fellows during the period under review.

GENERAL FELLOWSHIPS

General Fellowships are also awarded in response to the requests of the young social scientists, who have obtained their Doctorate degree. The Council has awarded 3 general fellowships to the scholars during the current year. The broad themes covered are, Women in Industry, Women's Education, Rural Health, etc.

During the year, the ICSSR received final reports in cases of five such scholars.

DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

The Council has also introduced priority areas for doctoral fellows. The young scholars may pay attention on the field, and do creative/useful research so that the society gets benefitted.

During the year under review the Council has allocated two Doctoral Fellowships to the Centre for Multidisciplinary Research, D.B. Rodda Road, Jubilee Circle, Dharwad so that scholars belonging to the surrounding region be benefitted.

The Council has also given special provision to North-Eastern Region scholars and five scholars were awarded Doctoral Fellowships, exclusively belonging to North-East.

PROJECTS

RESEARCH PROJECTS

During the year 1997-98, it was proposed to sanction 125 research projects in social science disciplines. Against this target, the Council could only sanction 74 projects. The short-fall is due to the extremely low rates of remuneration for research staff in projects which discourages scholars from seeking financial support. As per the current rules, a junior research assistant in the project is entitled to get Rs. 800 per month while the minimum wage for a labour is Rs. 1950 per month.

The Council requested the Ministry of Human Resource Development to revise the salary structure of the project staff at par with the staff employed in research projects in other similar research organisations of the Government. But so far no response to this effect was received.

COMPLETED RESEARCH PROJECTS

During the period 1997-98, 70 project reports against the target of 90 were received. Project Directors were reminded regularly to furnish their final reports in time but due to academic commitments and other administrative responsibilities, some of them could not finalize their report in the stipulated time frame. A major problem which is responsible for delay in completion of projects in time is the meagre emoluments which we are still providing to the project staff and with the result no suitable staff are found to work for the projects. Besides, Project Directors sometimes face problems in dealing with the affiliating institution/universities so far as getting funds in time from them is concerned.

Out of seventy reports, one final report on the major research project entitled 'National Election Study 1996' was received in four volumes namely (i) Recent Publications on Electoral Politics 1996-97, (ii) Election and Social Change in India: Results of National Election Study 1996, (iii) State Politics in India: Exploration in Competitive Politics and Social Change, Vol. I: North and West, and (iv) State Politics in India: Exploration in Competitive Politics and Social Change Vol. II, South & East.

A sum of Rs. 16,27,500 was sanctioned for the project and Dr. V.B. Singh of the Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi was its Project Director. All the four volumes of the reports are available in our library for reference and consultation purposes by the scholars.

PUBLICATIONS

One of the fundamental objectives of the Council is to disseminate research information to the social science community within and outside the country. During the year, the Council continued its efforts to achieve this objective through its various journals of abstracts and reviews in different disciplines of social sciences, publication of doctoral theses as well as research and fellowship reports under the Publication Grants Scheme. Besides, the publication of the four Volumes on *Antiquity to Modernity in Tribal India* was in its advanced stage; the volumes are expected to be out in early next year. The manuscript on 'social and Demographic Changes Related to the Elderlies', a pilot project supported by the UNESCO, was completed during the year. This publication is also expected to be out soon. The *ICSSR Newsletter*, a non-priced quarterly publication, provided useful information about the various research activities of the ICSSR to the research scholars.

The Council played a significant role in providing meaningful forum to various research organisations/institutions by providing financial assistance for organising seminars/conferences, etc. Financial assistance was provided for the

organisation of these activities keeping in view the significance of themes, participation, regional variations, etc.

Under its research promotion activities, the Council provided maintenance and development grant to various professional organisations of social scientists to facilitate their day-to-day research activities as also to run their journals.

INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION

BILATERAL PROGRAMMES INCLUDING CEPs

The year has been quite eventful in many respects for the International Collaboration programme. It had not only fully implemented activities like exchange of visits grants for participation in international conferences and data collection abroad but also initiated new areas of activities, such as, joint seminar between ICSSR and IAS (International Institute of Asian Studies, the Netherlands), grants for studies on Indian Diaspora, social science collaboration with South Africa and Japan, Fourth Phase of IDPAD, etc.

The first official level contact was established with the Human Science Research Council, South Africa — a very significant development in social science collaboration between the two countries.

For the first time ICSSR organised a joint seminar on 'Economic Strategies and Policies : The Cases of India and Turkey' under the India-Turkey Cultural Exchange Programme (CEP).

During the year ICSSR could succeed in inviting one scholar from Mexico under the India-Mexico CEP.

With China a joint seminar on 'Challenges of Urban Development in India and China' was organised in Beijing. The publication of the proceedings of the seminar is in the process.

As a first attempt, ICSSR and IAS organised a joint seminar on 'Identity, Locality and Globalization: The Experience of India and Indonesia'. Scholars from Indonesia, Australia, Denmark, the Netherlands and India had participated in the seminar.

In the beginning of the year the programme had set physical targets for each of its activities. During the year 1997-98 it was expected that about 90 Indians would visit abroad whereas 47 foreigners were expected to visit India. At the end of the year, the programme had realised visits of 52 foreign scholars in India and 69 Indian scholars abroad.

IDPAD

Under IDPAD a national level meeting of all the project directors of IDPAD, the first ever was organised at Ujjain.

During the year, four books and two occasional papers completed under IDPAD were published. A joint seminar on 'Managing Water Scarcity' was also organised under this programme.

DATA ARCHIVES

The ICSSR Data Archives was established primarily to promote and coordinate

the organization of existing data in easily processable form and to facilitate effective utilisation of the available data. It is to help research scholars get access to data collected by various agencies and to act as a liaison between the data gathering agencies and users. Accordingly, it is engaged in a number of activities, such as, development of data repository, providing guidance and consultancy services in data processing to scholars, sponsoring training courses in research methodology and computer applications and compilation of National Register of Social Scientists in India.

Some of the highlights of the activities during the year are as under:

As a result of sustained correspondence with project directors, three data sets were acquired. Copy of the complete 1991 census data on floppies was also acquired.

A National Seminar on Current Status of Socio-Economic Data was organised. There were 15 commissioned papers on the current status of available data in various aspects of economy and society. These were discussed and the revised papers are proposed to be brought out by the ICSSR as a publication.

Regarding the scheme on the training courses in research methodology and computer applications, it may be mentioned that two training courses were sponsored which were of great significance in the contemporary social science scene. These are; Advanced Techniques in Election Research organised by CSDS, Delhi and Research Methodology in Social Sciences related to Drug Problems organised by JNU, New Delhi.

The National Register of Social Scientists in India which is being kept in the form of a computerised data base containing information on academic background and research interests of over 5,000 scholars engaged in research and/or teaching in different social science disciplines was continued.

The scheme of guidance and consultancy services in data processing is being administered through eleven research institutes besides (ICSSR Data Archives) to help researchers tackle their data processing problems. It is a very useful scheme and during the year 43 research scholars from all over India including a few foreign students availed of its services. With a view to publicise the scheme, an advertisement was published in the *Economic and Political Weekly*, giving the scope, coverage and list of institutions where these facilities are available.

NATIONAL SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

ICSSR has a documentation unit known as National Social Science Documentation Centre (NASSDOC) located at 35, Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi. The main mandate of NASSDOC is to provide full range of documentation and information services in the area of social sciences. To fulfil this mandate, during the year 1997-98, NASSDOC served 2,389 research scholars, answered about 6,500 reference queries, acquired 3,500 dissertations and research reports, reference books and various working papers, and journals through subscription, exchange and gratis. 2,05,632 photocopies were provided to scholars under its Document Delivery Services. 200 short bibliographies were provided to scholars on demand. About 100 searches were

made from different CD-ROM and Machine Readable Databases. Thirty-six Ph.D. students got financial assistance under its Study Grants Scheme. Grants-in-aid for documentation and bibliographical services was released to four institutions. Four publications were purchased and distributed to research institutes and regional centres under ICSSR Bulk Purchase Scheme. Two training workshops and a meeting of ICSSR librarians were organised. *Directory of Asian Social Science Research and Training Institutions in India* and regular serial publications of NASSDOC were brought out. About 10 CD-ROM databases and few softwares were acquired. The work of ICSSR library automation and database creation is in progress. The work of sub-programmes under EoLDD-IDPAD is also in progress.

DOCUMENTATION CENTRE ON ASIAN STUDIES

Indian Council of Social Science Research has set up a Documentation Centre on Asian Studies with financial assistance from Government of Japan. The Centre is located in the main building of ICSSR at Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, New Delhi. The main objectives and functions of the Centre are as follows:

1. To set up a reference library of primary and/secondary sources of information on Asian studies;
2. To provide select bibliographies on request;
3. To provide document delivery and supply services to scholars in India and abroad;
4. To disseminate information on the region through electronic media, publications, seminars, etc; and
5. To provide facilities for exchange of literature among the institutions concerned with Asian studies.

Library : The library of the Centre remains open for users from 9.30 to 6.00 P.M. on all working days. It has a collection of about 400 books and the library also subscribes to 20 journals on Asian studies.

Documentation : The following two publications were brought out during 1997-1998.

1. *Conferences on Asian Studies* (Three issues)
2. *Select Journals on Asian Studies* (Content Pages) (One issue)

Seminar : The Centre organised a seminar on 'State of Asian Studies in India' on 19-20 March 1998. About 50 scholars from different parts of the country participated in the seminar.

Databases : The work on the following databases is in progress.

1. Directory on Research Institutions and Organisations on Asian Studies.
2. Bibliography of Indian Literature on Asian Studies.

FINANCE

In the Budget Estimates for the year 1997-98, demand of Rs. 1025.00 lakhs under Non-Plan and Rs. 1181.00 lakhs under plan was projected by the Council. The budget requirement under plan had been projected keeping in view the total requirement for the Ninth Five Year Plan proposals as approved by the Council in its 76th meeting held on 31-10-1996, which worked out to Rs. 79.60 crores. In the

Revised Estimates for 1997-98, the demand for Non-Plan and Plan was revised to Rs. 774.47 lakhs under Non-Plan (including Rs. 70.00 lakhs for payment of 1st instalment of pay revision arrears to the Council's staff) and Rs. 820.35 lakhs under Plan. Against these estimates, the actual grants released by the Government during 1997-98 were Rs. 590.00 lakhs under Non-Plan and Rs. 765.00 lakhs under Plan. The grants released under Plan, however, included a special grant of Rs. 100.00 lakhs for Omeo Kumar Das Institute of Social Change and Development, Guwahati.

After accounting for unspent balances from the previous year and internal receipts, the total funds available during 1997-98 were Rs. 614.46 under Non-Plan and Rs. 784.11 lakhs under Plan. The actual expenditure during the year was Rs. 564.46 lakhs under Non-Plan and Rs. 784.11 lakhs under Plan respectively. The amount of Rs. 50 lakhs, which had been sanctioned for pay revision arrears, remained unutilized under Non-Plan as payment could not be made due to certain administrative reasons and was carried over to the next year.

II RESEARCH PROMOTION

Promotion of research in social sciences is the objective for which the Council was constituted. This it does mainly by (1) keeping track of literature, researches, and trends in social sciences research in the country through its Survey of Research series; (2) inviting new research proposals under its research projects and other specialized research programmes; (3) granting various types of research fellowships, contingency grants to research scholars, study grants, etc.; and (4) conducting seminars, training courses, and workshops for the benefit of young social scientists in India. The Council's activities in all these areas during 1997-98 were as follows:

SURVEY OF RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCES

This scheme was launched in the year 1970 to monitor the state of social science research in the country. It was felt that these surveys of researches already done would help the Council in formulating its research promotion policies and identifying priority areas of research. They were also meant to help in the teaching of social sciences in the country.

Under this programme, an Advisory Committee of Social Scientists is formed for each subject separately. The Committee identifies themes/sub-themes and also the contributors who are requested to survey the literature on the subject for the stipulated period (normally about a decade) of that series. The progress of the surveys done during 1997-98 is as follows :

The manuscripts about Fourth Survey of Research in Geography in a single volume and Fourth Survey of Research in Psychology in three volumes are already with our Publication Division for necessary publication. The Third Survey of Research in Public Administration has now been published in a volume. Under the Third Survey of Research in Sociology and Social Anthropology five trend reports have already been published as independent monographs and the rest thirteen trend reports are with our Publication Division for necessary publication. Under the Second Survey of Research in Economics eight trend reports have already been published as independent monographs and the rest two are still under publication.

Under Second Survey of Research in Political Science, one trend report has already been published as independent monograph and the rest eight are still under publication.

RESEARCH PROJECTS

At the beginning of the year 283 social science research proposals were under consideration. During the year 121 proposals were received. Of the total 404

TABLE 2.1
SANCTIONED RESEARCH PROJECTS (1997-98)

Year	Research Projects sanctioned	Research Projects Cancelled/withdrawn/ closed	Final report received upto 31 March 1998
Planning Commission	45	-	45
1969-70	13	1	12
1970-71	74	7	67
1971-72	103	4	99
1972-73	104	6	98
1973-74	88	5	83
1974-75	69	4	64
1975-76	105	4	101
1976-77	107	12	90
1977-78	154	23	128
1978-79	131	17	108
1979-80	100	10	86
1980-81	62	4	56
1981-82	111	13	89
1982-83	92	9	80
1983-84	83	11	68
1984-85	101	11	81
1985-86	77	5	71
1986-87	124	25	84
1987-88	102	12	70
1988-89	79	6	70
1989-90	99	18	72
1990-91	79	3	54
1991-92	59	2	47
1992-93	56	4	22
1993-94	57	4	35
1994-95	22	2	15
1995-96	105	6	24
1996-97	54	-	3
1997-98	74	-	1
Total	2,529	228	1,923

research proposals, 74 were sanctioned, 112 were rejected or recorded for various reasons and 218 were under consideration at the end of the year.

PROJECTS COMPLETED

An yearwise position of research projects sanctioned right since inception till the year 1997-98 and the projects cancelled/withdrawn/closed and the reports actually received against them till 31 March, 1998 is furnished herewith in Table 2.1.

During the period 1997-98 a total of 70 project reports were received. Details of these reports may be seen at Annexure 4. All the reports received pertained prior to the year 1997-98 and hence as the practice followed, are shown to the year to which they belong.

FELLOWSHIPS

NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS

The National Fellowships of the ICSSR are offered by the ICSSR on its own initiative to outstanding social scientists in recognition of their work.

The total number of National Fellowships offered so far are 65, but only 50 fellows have been able to join the fellowship.

ICSSR NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS' 1998 AWARDS CEREMONY

The ICSSR under its Research Fellowship Programme has been supporting research of individual scholars by offering them research fellowships at different levels. The national fellowship awards introduced in the year 1970 are conferred by the ICSSR at its own initiative to the eminent social scientists who have made outstanding contribution to research in their respective fields and would like to continue with their academic pursuits. The ICSSR has since its inception, awarded 48 national fellowships to distinguished scholars.

The ICSSR under the leadership of Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, Chairman, ICSSR has been able to organize National Fellowships' 1998 Awards Ceremony to confer national fellowship awards to 8 senior social scientists from all over the country. These scholars are: Prof. Thomas Pantham awarded Mahatma Gandhi National Fellowship; Prof. A.L. Nagar awarded J.P. Naik National Fellowship; Prof. Nirmal K. Chandra awarded Jawaharlal Nehru National Fellowship; Dr. G. Thimmaiah awarded B.R. Ambedkar National Fellowship; Prof. G.S. Bhalla, Prof. T.N. Madan, Prof. Janak Pandey, and Prof. S.R. Maheshwari awarded National Fellowships of the ICSSR. Hon'ble Dr. Shanker Dayal Sharma, the former President of India conferred the awards.

Dr. Sharma in his brief speech drew the attention to the responsibilities of the social science community for solving the developmental problems of the country and guiding the development process, so as to render it more effective in the

service of the deprived and underprivileged of this nation. He also highlighted their role as the torch bearers of the values and norms which they not only live by themselves but transmit it to the younger generation. That indeed is the primary contribution of the teachers of the social sciences which should spread over all parts of the country, so that they will shape public opinion and bring greater awareness among the people, which is the need of the hour.

The Ceremony was attended by the national fellowship awardees, distinguished members of the Council, Heads of the Social Science Research Institutes, Government functionaries and teachers of the different Universities in and around Delhi.

OTHER RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Senior Fellowships are awarded primarily to professional social scientists having significant publications including books and/or papers in professional journals to their credit. The Council has so far awarded 334 Senior Fellowships.

The Post Doctoral Fellowships which are named as General Fellowships are awarded to young social scientists who have obtained Ph.D. degree and are interested in doing higher research. The Council has awarded 176 General Fellowships including the fellowships awarded under the scheme of Young Social Scientists.

During the current financial year, 10 Senior Fellowships and 3 General Fellowships have been awarded

The details may be seen at Tables - 2.2 to 2.4.

ICSSR-ICMR JOINT PANEL ON HEALTH

The Indian Council of Social Science Research has a sponsored research programme on ICSSR-ICMR Joint Panel on Health. The first phase of the programme was formed under the chairmanship of Prof. T.N. Madan, with nineteen members. This phase was completed towards the end of 1990 and the activities of the Panel came to an end in 1992.

During this second phase, under the Chairmanship of the Director General, ICMR, a much more comprehensive research programme was planned. The second phase of the Joint Panel identified seven priority areas which are : (i) People-based Decentralized Health Care, (ii) Impact of New Economic Policies and the Political System on Health (iii) Health Economics and Statistics (iv) Cultural and Institutional Dimensions of Successful Implementation of Health Programmes, (v) Ecology and Health, (vi) HIV Infection and its Cultural Dimensions, and (vii) Health Education and Communicable Strategies for Dissemination of Information.

During this phase it is proposed to organize a national seminar on Status of Health Care in India. In the first meeting of the reconstituted ICSSR-ICMR Joint Panel on Health held on 27 May 1993 it was agreed that the national seminar would concentrate on three areas for indepth investigation and discussion. The

TABLE 2.2
YEARWISE DISTRIBUTION OF THE AWARD OF RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Year	National Fellowships	Senior Fellowships	Post Doctoral General Fellowships	Young Social Scientist Fellowships	Foundation Day Fellowships
1969-74	5	39	7	-	-
1974-75	2	6	4	-	-
1975-76	-	7	2	-	-
1976-77	3	14	9	-	-
1977-78	5	20	2	11	-
1978-79	-	12	2	1	-
1979-80	-	15	1	-	-
1980-81	3	15	-	10	-
1981-82	-	9	12	-	-
1982-83	-	7	15	-	-
1983-84	6	11	7	-	-
1984-85	-	8	5	-	-
1985-86	5	11	4	-	-
1986-87	3	16	4	-	-
1987-88	1	16	10	-	1
1988-89	-	18	8	-	1
1989-90	7	21	14	-	-
1990-91	1	11	11	-	-
1991-92	1	12	7	-	-
1992-93	6	15	12	-	-
1993-94	3	4	5	-	-
1994-95	6	6	7	-	-
1995-96	-	8	15	-	-
1996-97	-	23	10	-	-
1997-98	8	10	3	-	-
Total	65	334	176	22	2

TABLE 2.3

**CATEGORY-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED/SANCTIONED AND THEIR STATUS ON 31 MARCH 1998**

Fellowships	Awarded	Joined	Likely to Join	Not Joined	Period completed	In Progress
National Fellowships	65	50	6	9	46	4
Senior Fellowships	334	295	9	30	267	28
Post Doctoral Fellowships	27	24	-	3	24	-
Young Social Scientists	22	14	-	8	14	-
General Fellowships	149	89	17	43	77	12
Foundation Day Fellowships	2	2	-	-	2	-

TABLE 2.4

**POSITION REGARDING RECEIPT OF FINAL REPORTS FROM VARIOUS
RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS ON 31 MARCH 1998**

Fellowships	Joined/ sanctioned	Fellow- ship in Progress	Fellow- ship period completed	Reports received	Reports Outstand- ing
National Fellowships	50	4	46	39	7
Senior Fellowships	295	28	267	206	61
Post Doctoral Fellowships	24	-	24	15	9
Y.S.S. Fellowships	14	-	14	12	2
General Fellowships	89	12	77	53	24
Foundation Day Fellowships	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 2.5
DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIP SANCTIONED YEAR-WISE (1969-97)

Year	Full Term	Short-Term (Patial Assistance to Ph.D. Scholars)
1969-74	185	-
1974-75	50	-
1975-76	56	07
1976-77	71	20
1977-78	67	17
1978-79	01	26
1979-80	16	30
1980-81	30	33
1981-82	38	40
1982-83	55	70
1983-84	29	72
1984-85	22	75
1985-86	53	84
1986-87	65	67
1987-88	49	69
1988-89	37	60
1989-90	30	79
1990-91	16	59
1991-92	28	73
1992-93	48	83
1993-94	33	19
1994-95	35	81
1995-96	32	77
1996-97	-	74
1997-98	45	50
Total	1,091	1,265

TABLE 2.6
RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS TILL 31 MARCH 1998

	Sanction- ed	With- drawn	In Progress	Com- pleted	Reports Recieved	Reports Due
Doctoral Fellowships (Full Term)	1,091	413	231	449	360	168
Total	1,091	413	231	449	360	168

Panel agreed to assign a status paper for each of the three areas to the following institutions:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Financing of Health Care | The Foundation for Research in Community Health (FRCH), Mumbai. |
| 2. Implementation of Health Programmes and Policy | The National Institute of Health and Family Welfare (NIHFW), New Delhi. |
| 3. Changing Scenario of Health Concerns | Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR), New Delhi. |

In addition to the status paper it was decided that at least four supplementary papers on each theme covering the regional, programmatic and sectoral aspects should be commissioned. Further the Panel set up a committee headed by Dr. N.H. Antia with four members to prepare a statement on policy.

We have received Status Paper and two supplementary theme papers from FRCH, Mumbai, Status Paper and three supplementary papers from NIHFW, New Delhi, Status Paper from ICMR and Statement on Policy for the Joint Panel from Chairman of the Committee, Dr. N.H. Antia, FRCH, Mumbai. The ICMR, however did not commission any supplementary paper.

Recently the issue of holding the National Seminar was discussed in the meeting held on 7 May 1997 between Dr. G.V. Satyavati, Director General, ICMR, the Chairman of the Joint Panel and Prof. R. Radhakrishna, Member-Secretary, ICSSR and it was decided to hold the seminar as soon as possible.

Members of the Joint Panel who are Delhi based met during the period to discuss various issues regarding the future of the joint Panel. The meeting decided that the reconstituted Panel meeting along with the national seminar should be organised soon to decide about all matters relating to the Panel.

ICSSR NATIONAL WORKSHOP ON WELFARE ISSUES IDENTIFIED BY MINISTRY OF WELFARE

ICSSR organised a National Workshop from 22 to 25 September 1997 on Welfare Issues identified by Ministry of Welfare, Govt. of India in collaboration with the

G.B. Pant Social Science Institute, Allahabad, at Allahabad. An amount of Rs. 99,520 was sanctioned by the Council to meet the expenses of workshop. It was organised to provide guidance and methodological training to those scholars whose research proposals pertaining to various welfare issues on themes identified by the Ministry of Welfare, have not been positively considered. More than 30 participants from all over the country and 15 local participants and faculty members of the Institute attended the Workshop. Co-ordinator. Dr. S. Sami Ahmad welcomed the experts and participants and Dr. A. Rehman, Assistant Director, ICSSR introduced the workshop, its objectives and goals.

Hon'ble Justice Surya Prasad graced the occasion as the Chief Guest. In his speech, he attacked the diabolic nexus among politicians, bureaucrats and the underworld. Prof. Janak Pandey, Director of the Institute cautioned that the Social Scientists of the country should be serious enough in capacity building in developing action-oriented research so that the society accept them seriously. Researchers in his view, should keep in mind the social consequences of research and quality of research.

The technical sessions of the workshop comprised three components. Thematic lectures on research methodology, panel discussions and group discussions. The following experts delivered lectures on different methodological aspects of research:

- (i) Prof. Ramashray Roy on 'Conceptual Formulations of Research Problems, Hypothesis, Objectives and Related Issues).
- (ii) Prof. Lekh Raj Singh on 'Preparation of Research Proposal'.
- (iii) Prof. A.K. Dalal on 'Research Design and Sample Selection'.
- (iv) Prof. P.K. Chaubey, Data Sources, Their Uses and Selection of Statistical Techniques.
- (v) Prof. Janak Pandey on 'Development of Questionnaires, Schedules and Observations'.
- (vi) Dr. Raka Sharan, on 'Survey Research and Interview'.

The first Panel discussion was on 'Socio-Economic Problems, Welfare Issues and Social Policy. The other Panel discussion was on S.C., S.T., OBC, Women, Children and Minorities. The prominent experts who took part in Panel discussion were Prof. A.K. Lal, Prof. L.R. Singh, Prof. Raka Sharan, Prof. S.K. Ghosh and Prof. Janak Pandey.

The third and most crucial component of the workshop was group discussions on research proposals of the scholars. On 15 identified themes the scholars were divided into four groups.

- (i) Scheduled Castes Study Group, (ii) Scheduled Tribes Study Group, (iii) OBC & Minorities Study Group and, (iv) Women and Children Study Group. Prof. A.K. Lal, Prof. A.R.N. Srivastava, Prof. L.R. Singh and Prof. U. Kalpagam were the Chairman of each group respectively. Twelve internal experts of the Institute also took part in group discussion in addition to the external experts. Dr. A. Rehman was also an expert in the group discussion on OBC & Minorities. Dr. Rajendra

Prasad Singh from Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi appreciated the contribution of the workshop in reformulation of research proposals and demanded that similar workshops should be organised purely in 'Hindi' so that the scholars of Hindi medium may also be benefitted in modern research methodology and conduct the research work in the language of the people so that the society may accept the role of social scientist for the development. On the final day the participants presented the revised research proposal :

Five reformulated research proposals on 'Socio-Economic Development and Change among SCs/STs, and twelve well formulated research proposals on following themes (3 in each).

(i) Poverty and Unemployment amongst SC/STs, (ii) Problems of Aged: (iii) Women and Workers and (iv) OBC and minorities and one proposal on prohibition policy were submitted to the Council for financial support. All proposals are being processed.

TRIBAL STUDIES

All the four edited volumes namely (i) *Tribal Movements: A Perspective, Issues and Trend* by Dr. Kumar Suresh Singh, (ii) *Command Over Resources* by Professor S.N. Mishra, (iii) *Development Designs and Tribal People* by Late Professor S.C. Dube and (iv) *Paradigms of Tribal Self Management* by Dr. Bhupinder Singh are with our Publication Division and are under publication.

STUDY GRANTS

Under the Study Grants, financial assistance at a specified rate is provided to scholars to cover the cost of travel for undertaking consultation of library materials which are not available near their places of research/residence. In all 30 scholars were sanctioned study grants by the ICSSR Regional Centres (Table).

TABLE 2.7
STUDY GRANTS

Name of the Centre	Total No. of Study Grants Sanctioned
1. ICSSR-NASSDOC, New Delhi	14
2. ICSSR Eastern Regional Centre, Calcutta	5
3. ICSSR North-Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong	2
4. ICSSR North-Western Regional Centre, Chandigarh	2
5. ICSSR Southern Regional Centre, Hyderabad	7

List of Training Courses on Research Methodology and Computer Applications

1. 27th Inter-Disciplinary Research Methodology Workshop (IDRM) held at University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram during 29 Sept. to 2 Oct. 1997.

2. 13th Training Course in Research Methodology in Economics held at Institute for Social and Economic Change, Bangalore during 10 Nov. to 5 December 1997.
3. A Ten-days Training Workshop in Computer Applications in Social Sciences held at Centre for Social Studies, Surat during 2-11 Feb. 1998.
4. A One-Week Workshop on Development Data Analysis through Computer Applications in Social Sciences at University of Madras, Chennai during 23 to 29 March 1997.
5. Advanced Techniques in Election Research : An Intensive Training-cum-Workshop held at Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi during 15 to 22 December 1997.
6. A One-Week Training Workshop on Research Methodology in Social Sciences related to Drug Problems held at Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi during 16 to 22 March 1998.

III DOCUMENTATION

ICSSR has a documentation unit known as National Social Science Documentation Centre (NASSDOC) located at 35, Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi. It provides library and information support to the social science community. This activity is virtually equivalent to what logistics is for defence and industry. For optimizing the results of research funding and research promotional activities such a service is an absolute necessity. In fact, documentation, data archival facilities, and dissemination of information through publications are the life support systems for a viable intellectual outfit in any country.

The National Social Science Documentation Centre (NASSDOC) provides regular services like literature search including bibliography compilation, documents delivery and referral services to the social scientists. The details of its activities during 1997-98 are as follows :

READING ROOM

The reading room of NASSDOC is kept open from 9.00 a.m. to 7.00 p.m. on all days from Monday to Friday except on Gazetted Holidays.

A total number of 2,389 research scholars visited the Library and consulted 7,469 documents including theses, research reports, books and periodicals. About 6,500 reference queries of scholars have been answered during the period under review.

VISIT BY LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE STUDENTS TO NASSDOC

The activities of NASSDOC are included in the syllabus of most of the library schools in Indian universities at Bachelors and Masters level courses. In their study tour programme, Library and Information Science Students from the following universities visited NASSDOC to acquaint themselves with its various types of documentation work and services.

1. Doctor Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya, Sagar
2. Pondicherry University
3. Karnataka University, Dharwar
4. Nagpur University, Nagpur

ACQUISITION OF PUBLICATIONS

Seven hundred and twenty-four monographs including 70 doctoral theses and

191 research project reports were included in the library collection.

ACQUISITION OF PERIODICALS

In all 2,000 journals were acquired through subscription/exchange/grants-in-aid. Out of these 170 titles were subscribed during the year 1997-98. Twelve daily newspapers and 35 other magazines were subscribed every month for the staff of ICSSR.

EXCHANGE

Editors/publishers/institutions of 50 journals were approached in India as well as abroad to establish exchange of publications with ICSSR Journals/publications. The exchange agreements for 10 journals were finalized.

INTER-LIBRARY RESOURCES CENTRE

The total collection of around one lakh and fifty thousand volumes of periodicals, serials, census publications, annual reports, newspapers, government publications have been shifted from Noida to NASSDOC premises. Around one lakh periodicals have been arranged on shelves for use by scholars.

Lists of 7,000 duplicate journals and research reports are being prepared for distribution to Regional Centres and ICSSR supported research institutions. Multiple copies of books and ICSSR supported publications have been sorted out and are being arranged for distribution. Two hundred current and back volumes of social science journals have been donated to ICSSR library from the collection of Late Prof. S.C. Dube by Dr. (Mrs.) Leela Dube.

INTER-LIBRARY LOAN AND DOCUMENT DELIVERY SERVICES

Books and periodicals were borrowed on Inter-Library Loan from various Institutions/Libraries to provide services to scholars and officials of the Council. NASSDOC provided 2,05,632 photocopies to the scholars by hand or by postal services on request.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERVICES

SHORT BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON DEMAND

Two hundred short bibliographies on various topics relating to social sciences were compiled and supplied on demand. Apart from this, photocopies of already compiled bibliographies available in NASSDOC were also supplied to scholars.

LITERATURE SEARCHES

Approximately 100 searches have been made from different CD-ROM databases and machine readable databases available in NASSDOC.

BULK PURCHASE SCHEME

Under this scheme of ICSSR, NASSDOC purchased multiple copies of the following publications and distributed these among ICSSR Regional Centres and supported institutes.

1. *Index to Economic and Political Weekly* 1966-1996.
2. *Index to Sixteen Economic Journals*. ISID Index Series Vol. II.
3. *Supplement Index to Economic and Political Weekly* Sept. 1996 to Nov. 1997.
4. *Health Update* : A Monthly Bulletin of the Society for Health Education and Learning Packages.

DOCUMENTATION PROGRAMMES

Directory of Asian Social Science Research and Training Institutions in India has been brought out.

Data collection for Gandhi Bibliography in English and Hindi has been completed.

The work of updating the Union Catalogue has been started.

NASSDOC RESEARCH INFORMATION SERIES

The following mimeographed publications were brought out under NASSDOC Research Information Series :

1. *Bibliographic Reprints* Nos. 39-43.
2. *Conference Alert* 1997 (2-4), 1998 (1)
3. *Current Index of Indian Social Science Periodicals* Vol. 8 (1) & (2) 1997
4. *Conference/Seminar Papers in NASSDOC* is in progress.

DOCUMENTATION CENTRE ON ASIAN STUDIES

Indian Council of Social Science Research has set up a Documentation Centre on Asian Studies with financial assistance from Government of Japan. The Centre is located in the main building of the ICSSR at Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, New Delhi. The main objectives and functions of the Centre are as follows:

1. To set up a reference library of primary and secondary sources of information on Asian Studies;
2. To provide select bibliographies on request;
3. To provide document delivery and supply services to scholars in India and abroad;
4. To disseminate information on the region through electronic media, publications, seminars, etc;
5. To provide facilities for exchange of literature among the institutions concerned with Asian Studies.

LIBRARY

The library of the Centre remains open for users from 9.30 A.M. to 6.00 P.M. on all working days. It has a collection of about 400 books and the library also subscribes to 20 journals on Asian Studies.

DOCUMENTATION

The following two publications were brought out during 1997-1998.

1. *Conferences on Asian Studies* (Three issues).
2. *Select Journals on Asian Studies* (Content Pages) (One issue).

SEMINAR

The Centre organised a seminar on 'State of Asian Studies in India' on 19-20 March 1998. About 50 scholars from different parts of the country participated in the seminar.

DATABASES

The work on the following databases is in progress.

1. Directory on Research Institutions and Organizations on Asian Studies.
2. Bibliography of Indian Literature on Asian Studies.

NASSDOC : CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMME

NASSDOC has organized following two short-term training workshops for the librarians, information intermediaries and social scientists in the area of social sciences :

1. Information Technology for Social Science Information Service, 12-15 Jan. 1998, Mumbai.
2. 'CD-ROM Databases in Social Sciences', 23-26 March 1998, Shillong.

MEETING OF LIBRARIANS

A meeting of the librarians and information intermediaries working in ICSSR Regional Centres and Research Institutes supported by ICSSR was held at ICSSR, WRC, Mumbai on 16 Jan. 1998. Twenty participants participated in the meeting.

INDO-DUTCH PROGRAMME FOR ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT (IDPAD) :
EXCHANGE OF LITERATURE, DOCUMENTS AND DATA (EoLDD)

A new documentation programme in social sciences, EoLDD has been started in the NASSDOC under ICSSR's IDPAD Programme. This programme is funded by Government of the Netherlands and Indian Council of Social Science Research. This programme has following sub-programmes :

1. to organized 20 short-term training workshops to educate social science researchers in the use of newly available information and in techniques to access such information;

2. to organize six training courses in computer based information services for social science librarians and documentalists;
3. to compile union lists of social science serials available in Indian libraries;
4. to produce a directory of social science libraries in India; and
5. to start a demonstration project for a model metropolitan network in a city in India.

The work of collection of data for Directory of Social Science Libraries in India and Union Lists of Serials has been started.

The above programmes are to be completed by the year 2000. The NASSDOC will play a crucial role as a national coordinator of the above programme.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

NASSDOC maintains extensive links with institutions, scholars and experts in the social science information field. It assists, cooperates in formulation of library and information policy at national and international level. NASSDOC actively participates in networking activities at regional level and has been designated as National Contact Point (NCP) for Asia-Pacific Information Net-work in Social Sciences (APINESS). It brings out *APINESS Newsletter (Bi-A)* (1986-97) since its inception. Issues of Jan.-June 1997 and Jul.-Dec. 1997 have been brought out and distributed among important libraries, information centres and universities etc., in India and abroad.

COMPUTERIZATION ACTIVITIES

1. Following Databases were acquired :

CD-ROMS :

- (i) Child Abuse and Neglect, 1965 - June 1997
- (ii) Inside Social Sciences and Humanities Plus
- (iii) International Political Science Abstracts, 1989+
- (iv) POPLINE, June 1997 update
- (v) Social Science Citation Index
- (vi) Social Science Index/Full Text Ondisc, 1989-94; 1995+
- (vii) Sociofile, 1974+
- (viii) UNESCO CD-ROM Databases.

On Floppies :

- a. Management and Marketing Abstracts Vol. 29, 1997

2. To improve its products and services the NASSDOC has acquired the following software:

- (i) Windows' 95 (ii) MS Office' 97

For scanning jobs two softwares have been acquired :

- (i) Datascan, and (ii) Omnipage.

3. Internet connectivity was established and its facilities are properly utilized. E-mail is being used for information transfer and interlibrary loan. Information services from different online databases, of networks of which NASSDOC is a member, were provided to users.
4. The work of Library Automation which was started since November 1996 was successfully continued during 1997. LIBSYS Software is being used for Library Automation. Acquisition of library documents, cataloguing of books, theses and research project reports and the process of serial control, article indexing are being handled by using LIBSYS Software. The database can be searched by author, title, class no. and keywords/subjects.
5. Bibliographic search service was provided to social scientists using different CD-ROM and other machine readable databases available in NASSDOC.
6. Some of the publications are being regularly brought out by using different softwares. These are :
 1. *Acquisition Update* 4/12.
 2. *Conference Alert* 4/12.
 3. *Current Index of Indian Social Science Journals* 4/12.

IV PUBLICATIONS

ICSSR NEWSLETTER

The Council continued to publish the quarterly *ICSSR Newsletter* which gives an account of the Council's major programmes and activities. Efforts to enlarge the scope of the Newsletter by including essential research information from other research institutes/organisations were continued. During the year under review, Vol. 27 No. 4 January-March 1997 Vol. 28 No. 1 (April-June 1997), Vol. 28 No. 2 (July-September 1997), Vol. 28 No. 3 (October-December 1997) were published.

The Council's programmes of publication of journals covering a wide field of social sciences continued during the year. Together, these journals disseminated information about research in social sciences by providing abstracts and reviews of major research works.

The ICSSR continued to publish/assist journals containing abstracts of research papers and reviews of important books published in different social science disciplines as per statement given below:

ICSSR JOURNALS OF ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS

Journals	Number of Volume Published	Publishers/ Distributors
<i>ICSSR Journal of Abstracts Sociology and Reviews : Social Anthropology</i>	Vol. 22 No. 1	ICSSR New Delhi
	Jan-June 1993	
	Vol. 22 No. 2	
	July-Dec. 1993	
	Vol. 23 No.1	
<i>ICSSR Journal of Abstracts and Reviews: Political Science</i>	Jan.-June 1994	-do-
	Vol. 22 No.2	
	July-Dec. 1995	
	Vol. 23 No.1	
	Jan.-Dec. 1996	
	Vol. 23 No. 2	
	July-Dec. 1996	
	Vol. 24 No. 1	
	Jan.- June 1997	

<i>ICSSR Journal of Abstracts and Reviews : Geography</i>	Vol. 18 No.2	ICSSR
	July-Dec. 1992	New Delhi
	Vol. 19 No. 2	
	July-Dec. 1993	
	Vol. 20 No. 1	
	Jan.-June 1994	
<i>Indian Psychological Abstracts & Reviews</i>	Vol. 4 No. 1	-do-
	Jan.-June 1997	
	Vol. 4 No. 2	
	July-Dec. 1997	
<i>Documentation in Public Administration</i>	Vol. 24 No. 4	IIPA
	Oct.-Dec. 1996	New Delhi
	Vol. 25 No. 1	
	Jan.-March 1997	
	Vol. 25 No. 2	
	April-June 1997	

Besides, a grant-in-aid for the year 1997-98 was sanctioned to the Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad for inclusion of abstracts and reviews in the field of Management in their journal entitled, *Vikalpa*.

PUBLICATION GRANTS

Under the publication grants scheme, doctoral theses/research reports, collections of seminar/conference papers, reference works like bibliographies and encyclopedias are considered for a publication grant. During the year, five research reports and 23 doctoral theses were awarded publication subsidy and 6 research reports and 24 doctoral theses were published. A list of theses and research reports is given in appendix 7.

V DATA ARCHIVES

The Data Archives programmes includes developing a repository of research relevant data, providing guidance and consultancy services in data processing to scholars, compilation of National Register of Social Scientists in India and sponsoring training courses in research methodology and computer applications.

DATA REPOSITORY

The Data Archives is developing a repository of quantitative data in machine readable form generated through research projects sponsored by the ICSSR and statistical data organised by governmental agencies. The data sets which have re-use potential and are supported by relevant documentation are acquired for secondary analysis. The potential of data sets is assessed in terms of its topicality and information about unit of observation, geographical coverage, sample size and sample design, storage media, copies of research instruments used for data collection, and matching code books etc. Acquired data sets are processed and properly documented to make these serviceable for secondary analysis by interested scholars and institutions.

During the period under review, 52 project directors who had completed their projects were approached to collect relevant information. Negotiations were also continued with 45 other project directors who had completed their projects earlier. Besides, efforts were also made to contact a number of major data generating organisations to acquire useful data sets. As a result of these efforts, an important data set on 1991 census data has been acquired from the Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India, New Delhi.

RECENT ACQUISITIONS

RURAL WOMEN MIGRANTS OF ANDHRA PRADESH IN BOMBAY

The Data Archives has acquired a data set on migration of women from the villages of Andhra Pradesh to the metropolitan city of Bombay conducted by Dr. Lakshmi Lingam. The data for this study was collected by administering questionnaires to 513 respondents (434 women and 79 men) living in different slums, pavements, construction sites etc. The study collected information on reasons and intentions of migration, details of respondent, type and location of housing, occupational and housing mobility, earning, experience of living in Bombay etc. This data is available on floppy containing the copy of the interview schedule and code books.

CHILD LABOUR IN NORTH ARCOT DISTRICT OF TAMIL NADU — AN INDEPTH STUDY OF BEEDI WORKERS:

The Data Archives has also acquired a data set on Child Labour in North Arcot District of Tamil Nadu conducted by Dr. G. Karunanidhi. The study covers four areas of the district selected by multi-stage sampling on the basis of concentration of beedi workers including children. The primary data was collected by administering questionnaires to 500 children engaged in beedi making. Besides, the survey also covered households and units where these children were employed as well as the parents of the child worker. The study attempts to focus on socio-economic background of respondents, reasons for pledging the child, wages received, number of working hours, behaviour of employers, and health problems of the children engaged in Beedi making, etc. The data set is available on floppy alongwith a copy of the questionnaire, sampling design and code books.

NEW ECONOMIC POLICY — VIEWS OF TRADE UNIONS AND UNIONS AFFILIATED TO POLITICAL PARTIES:

The Data Archives has acquired data set on 'New Economic Policy—Views of Trade Unions and Unions Affiliated to Political Parties' conducted by Dr. B.R. Rairikar. The study covers five industries namely textile, engineering, pharmaceutical, petro-chemical and chemicals. The data for the study was collected by administering a structured questionnaire to trade union leaders selected randomly. Besides background information of the respondents, the study focussed on the opinion of respondents on various issues like difference between old economic policy and new economic policy, basic features of structural reforms, effects of structural reforms on employment and working class, and how to meet the situation arising out of structural reforms. The study also covers various other issues like extent of influence of political parties on unions, problems likely to be faced by unions, shortcomings of the new economic policy and suggestion to improve it.

1991 CENSUS DATA

As mentioned above, an important data set on 1991 census released on floppys by the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India, New Delhi was acquired in the repository. The voluminous data are available at All-India and State levels. The details of the seven data sets acquired are as under:

1. Primary Census Abstract (PCA) : The PCA gives the data on numbers of houses and households, total population, number of scheduled caste and scheduled tribes, population in the age group 0-6 years, number of literates, number of main workers classified by nine-folds industrial categories, marginal workers and non-workers. The data are available down to village level for rural areas and toward level for cities and towns.
2. Village Directory : The directory gives information on educational and medical facilities, availability of drinking water, post and telegraphic facilities.

ties, days of market, communication facilities, approach to village, nearest town and its distance, power supply and staple food of the people and land use pattern etc.

3. Tables on Houses and Household amenities (H. Series) : The series provides information on houses and households, amenities, type of material used for construction, tenure status, number of rooms and household size, availability of electricity, drinking water supply and toilet facilities and type of fuel used for cooking.
4. Economic Tables (B Series) : These tables are based on 10 per cent of individual slips in case of states with 10 million and over population and full count for other smaller states and union territories. The series contains detailed information on the economic activities of the people. The data is on main and marginal workers by industrial classification of work, occupation, age and educational level etc.
5. Social and Cultural Tables (C Series) : The base is the same as that of B series. This series contains information on variables like age, mother tongue, marital status, educational level and school attendance etc. Tables on marital status, educational level are available by age groups while data on school attendance in the 5-19 age groups is classified by work participation.
6. Migration Tables (D Series) : The base is the same as that of B Series. It gives details on migration pattern of people on characteristics like place of birth, place of residence, duration of residence, reason for migration as well as their educational level, age and economic activity.
7. Fertility Tables (F. Series) : The base is the same as that of B series. This series contains information on female age at marriage, fertility and child survival. Data on age at marriage cross classified by duration of marriage is also available. At the state level data is available by region, educational level and work status of women.

SEMINAR ON CURRENT STATUS OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC DATA

ICSSR since its inception has been making efforts to improve the availability of socio-economic data generated by various data generating agencies at disaggregated level to researchers. The ICSSR constituted an Expert Group headed by Prof. A. Vaidyanathan which recommended the setting up of a network of Socio-Economic Data Banks. As a first step in this direction, ICSSR commissioned review papers to take stock of the status of available data in various sectors like land use, crop statistics, cost of cultivation, industry, energy, national income accounts, public finance, prices, population, health and nutrition etc. by knowledgeable researchers and experts. In all, 15 review papers were received by the ICSSR. They are as follows.

- (1) Ravi Duggal, Making a Health Services Data Base: A Discussion Note.

- (2) C.P. Chandrasekhar, Factory Production : An Analysis of Data Availability and Coverage.
- (3) Atul Sarma, Public Finance Data System.
- (4) S. Rajagopalan, Data Needs and Availability for Nutrition Planning, Monitoring, Evaluation and Research.
- (5) V. Pandit, A Note on Data Relating to Prices in India.
- (6) G.S. Ram, Data Relating to Cost of Cultivation Surveys.
- (7) R. Nagaraj, India's National Income and Balance of Payments Statistics: A Review.
- (8) Jyoti Parikh, Integrated Energy Data Systems for Policy.
- (9) A. Kundu, Urban and Housing Statistics in India: Need for Building on Information System.
- (10) M.K. Premi, Computerisation in the Population Census.
- (11) P. Venkataramaiah, Data Banks for Small Scale Industries.
- (12) K.N. Nair, A Note on Livestock Statistics.
- (13) N. Krishnaji, Land Utilisation and Crop Statistics.
- (14) S.L. Shetty, Data Base of the Indian Financial System including Finances of the Corporate Business Sector.
- (15) P.R. Panchamukhi, Status of Availability of Data Relating to Education.

These review papers were discussed in the National Seminar held on June 30-1 July 1997 at the Indian Statistical Institute, New Delhi. The seminar was attended by the paper writers, discussants and other eminent researchers and representatives of various data gathering agencies. The focus of the seminar was to discuss these papers in the light of their completeness regarding availability of data, their extent of computerisation, access to computerised data and how to go about those data which require a considerable effort to collate and put together.

The Seminar has made a number of important recommendations to ICSSR. The ICSSR has decided to bring out a publication based on the revised papers presented at the Seminar. This publication would be a useful source of information about what kind of data is available where and in what form. Furthermore, with a view to establish a network of socio-economic data banks in collaboration with the ICSSR supported research institutions, the ICSSR has constituted 12 task forces to identify data to be incorporated in these data banks. These task forces would also suggest prioritisation, level of disaggregation, role and responsibilities of participating institutions and nature of infrastructural facilities and the resources required to operate these data banks. The ICSSR Data Archives would be the nodal agency and the central hub of this network viewed as a joint venture of the ICSSR and the family of ICSSR supported research institutes and other organisations.

NATIONAL REGISTER OF SOCIAL SCIENTISTS IN INDIA

The compilation of National Register of Social Scientists is a regular programme of the Data Archives. A computerized data base containing information about academic background, research interests and research publications of scholars engaged in teaching and/or research in various social science disciplines is being maintained on a continuing basis. The data base has information of over 5,000 scholars. The software allows the creation of discipline wise/specialization wise list of scholars. Besides interactive mode of retrieval of information it allows creation of reports. Scholars are being approached through their respective institutes for collecting relevant information. The collected information is being edited and added to the computerized Data Base on a regular basis.

GUIDANCE AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES IN DATA PROCESSING

Under this scheme, the Data Archives extends Guidance and Consultancy Services to researchers to tackle their data processing problems. It includes formulation of research designs, sampling design, construction of research tools for data collections, preparation of code books and statistical analysis of data with the help of computer. Besides the ICSSR Data Archives, eleven other research centres located in different parts of the country are involved in extending these services to scholars to enable them to avail of these facilities close to their normal place of work.

During the year, 43 scholars availed of services offered under the scheme. A large number of scholars visited the Centres more than once to complete their research work. With a view to publicise the scheme, an advertisement in the *Economic and Political Weekly* was published giving its scope, coverage and institutions where these facilities can be availed of. It is hoped that it would help more scholars to know about this scheme to avail of its facilities. Interested scholars may contact the nearest participating research institution or write to the Executive Director, Data Archives, ICSSR for further information. A list of the institutes participating in this programme can be seen in Appendix 10 and a list of scholars who have availed of these facilities during the year is given in Appendix 11.

TRAINING COURSES

The Data Archives sponsors training courses in Research Methodology and Data Processing to upgrade the research skills of young researchers. These training courses are organized in different parts of India by premier research institutes and university departments and colleges with financial support of the ICSSR. The ICSSR sponsored nine training courses in research methodology, out of which six training courses were held during the year.

The list of training courses which were held during the year may be seen in Chapter II.

COMPUTING FACILITIES

One of the important functions of the Data Archives is to provide computer-aided support services to the community of social science researchers. The Data Archives has a number of PCs to provide computer-aided services to interested researchers. A software package (SPSS/PC+) is available for statistical analysis of data.

These computing facilities, are available to academic institutes and researchers in social sciences at a nominal charge of Rs. 300 per hour of computer use.

For additional information on any one of the above mentioned programmes, write to the Deputy Director, Data Archives, ICSSR, PO Box No. 10528, Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, New Delhi-110 067.

VI INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION

International collaboration programme is a major activity of the ICSSR. Following are the important activities under this programme:

1. Participation in Cultural Exchange Programmes (CEPs).
2. Establishment of direct academic contacts with Social Scientists/Research Institutes not covered by the CEPs.
3. Financial assistance to Indian social scientists for going abroad for participation in Conferences/Seminars and for Data Collection.
4. Inviting distinguished foreign scholars to India for delivering lectures and participation in seminars.
5. Participation in the activities of international professional organizations/agencies, such as, IFSSO, AASSREC, ISSC, UNESCO's MOST and other non-governmental organizations.
6. Grants for studies on Indian Diaspora.
7. Indo-Dutch Programme on Alternatives in Development (IDPAD). During the period under review the following activities were implemented.

CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

INDIA-RUSSIA CEP

XTH MEETING OF THE INDO-RUSSIAN JOINT COMMISSION

The Xth Meeting of the Indo-Russian Joint Commission for Cooperation in Social Sciences was held in New Delhi on 19 November 1997 under article 1.2 of the Indo-Russian Cultural Exchange Programme for the years 1997 and 1998. The Indian side was represented by the following persons:

1. Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, Chairman, ICSSR, New Delhi.
2. Prof. A. Settar, Chairman, ICHR, New Delhi.
3. Dr. G.D. Sharma, Secretary, UGC, New Delhi.
4. Prof. (Mrs.) Neera Desai, Formerly Prof. of Sociology, S.N.D.T. University, Mumbai.
5. Prof. Janak Pandey, Director, G.B. Pant Social Science Institute, Allahabad.
6. Prof. Nirmala Joshi, Centre for Russian and East European Studies, JNU.

7. Prof. Rajen Harshe, Dept. of Political Science, University of Hyderabad.
8. Prof. D.B. Dhawan, Dept. of Russian Language, Dharwad University, Dharwad.
9. Dr. (Mrs.) R. Barman Chandra, Member-Secretary (I/C), ICSSR.
10. Dr. Sushil Kumar, Director, ICHR, New Delhi.
11. Dr. Vinod K. Mehta, Director, ICSSR, New Delhi.

The Russian side was represented by the following persons:

1. Prof. G.G. Kotovsky, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences (RAS), Moscow.
2. Prof. Galina Koulikova, Deputy Director, Institute of Russian History, RAS, Moscow.
3. Prof. (Mrs.) Irina Semashko, Deputy Director, Institute of Ethnology, RAS, Moscow.
4. Prof. Lev V. Nikiforov, Institute of Economics, RAS, Moscow.
5. Prof. Mikhail Bibikov, Institute of World History, RAS, Moscow.
6. Prof. Alexander Senkevitch, Institute of World Literature, RAS, Moscow.
7. Dr. (Mrs.) Tatiana Shaumian, Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, Moscow.

On the concluding day the two sides signed minutes of the meeting with a memorandum of understanding as an annexure within the framework of the Cultural Exchange Programme delineating the academic programme for the next two years.

INDO-RUSSIAN JOINT SEMINAR ON INDIA AND RUSSIA IN THE CHANGING WORLD

An Indo-Russian Seminar on India and Russia in the Changing World was held in New Delhi on 20 and 21 November 1997.

The following Russian and Indian scholars participated in the seminar:

RUSSIAN PARTICIPANTS

1. A. Melville, Post-Communist Russia in Search of its Future in the Changing World.
2. I. Zviagelskaia, Conflict Management and Resolution in the Post-Soviet Territory: A Search for New Approaches.
3. A. Volodin, Changing Contours of the Modern World System.
4. I. Nikiforov, Economic Background of Russia's Foreign Policy Orientations.
5. V. Naumkin, Russia and Transcaucasia.
6. A. Oomonov, Central Asia in Russia's Post-Soviet Policy.
7. I. Yurlov, Search for New Ideas of Development in the Post-Cold War World.

8. G. Kulikova, New Stage of Russian Statehood: The 90s of the 20th Century.
9. G.G. Kotovsky, Russia and India: Challenges of the 21st Century.
10. T. Shaumian, Russia and India in a Changing World.

INDIAN PARTICIPANTS

1. Shri Prakash, India-Russia Relations in the Post Cold War Period.
2. Rajen Harshe, The Post Cold War World and Indo-Russian Ties.
3. Nirmala Joshi, India-Russian Strategic Partnership.
4. R.G. Gidadhubli, India-Russian Economic Cooperation.
5. Shams-ud-din, The Central Asian Republics: Challenges and Opportunities.

EXCHANGE OF SCHOLARS

Following Indian and Russian scholars visited Russia and India respectively under the India-Russia CEP.

INDIAN SCHOLARS

1. Dr. (Mrs.) V. Mohan, Centre for Eurasian Studies, University of Bombay, Mumbai for her research work on 'Effects of the Collapse of Socialism on the Russian Society'.
2. Dr. P.L. Dash, Centre for Eurasian Studies, University of Bombay, Mumbai for his research work on 'Implications of Political Stability for Social Change in Russia'.

RUSSIAN SCHOLARS

1. Prof. G.G. Kotovsky, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Social Sciences (RAS), Moscow visited India to participate in an India-Russia joint seminar on India-Russia in the Changing World held in New Delhi in Nov., 1997. Thereafter Prof. Kotovsky extended his stay for three weeks for his research work on Economic Reforms in India.
2. Dr. (Ms.) I.N. Semashko, Institute of Ethnology, RAS, Moscow visited India to participate in the Indo-Russian joint seminar held in New Delhi in Nov., 1997. Thereafter Dr. Semashko extended her stay for her research work on Gender Studies in India.
3. Prof. Galina V. Sdasyuk, Institute of Geography, RAS, Moscow visited India for her research work on Economic Reforms: Regional Dimensions.
4. Prof. Eric N. Komarov, Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, Moscow visited India for his research work on Election Law and Electoral Process in India: Relevance for Russia.
5. Prof. A. Kutsenkov, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow for his research work on Strategic Studies.

6. Prof. E. Chellyshev, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow to participate in a seminar and consult libraries in Delhi and Mumbai.
7. Dr. S.I. Lounev, Fellow, Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, Moscow for his study on Foreign Policy of India in the 90s. Dr. Lounev visited research institutes and universities in Delhi.
8. Dr. A.G. Volodine, Fellow, Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, Moscow for his study on 'State and Civil Society Relationship in India'. Dr. Volodine visited research institutes and universities in Delhi.

INDIA-FRANCE CEP

EXCHANGE OF SCHOLARS

Following Indian and French scholars visited France and India respectively under the India-France Cultural Exchange Programme.

INDIAN SCHOLARS

1. Prof. M.C. Purohit, National Institute of Public Finance and Policy, New Delhi for his research work on Recent Changes in the Structure and Operations of TVA (VAT) in France.
2. Dr. A.K. Nanda, Centre for Research in Industrial Development, Chandigarh for his research work on Economic Liberalization and Demographic Information Requirement in 21st Century.
3. Dr. Meenakshi Rajeev, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta for her research work on 'Privatization: Efficiency and Employment'.
4. Dr. C.J. Thomas, ICSSR North-Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong for his study on Ethnic Crises in South Asia: A Case Study of Sri Lanka.
5. Prof. T. Narayana Rao, Dept. of Psychology, Osmania University, Hyderabad for his research work on Public Policy and Community Perceptions: A Study of Conflicts and Solution with Special Reference to Environment Development Dilemma.
6. Dr. M.K. Sukumaran Nair, Cochin University of Science and Technology, Cochin for his study on Small Firm Cluster, Collective Efficiency and Local Development: French Experience and Lessons for India.
7. Dr. S. Irudaya Rajan, Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum for his research work on 'Social Policies and Programmes for Elderly in France'.

FRENCH SCHOLARS

1. Prof. Violette Graff, CERI, Paris, in connection with her research and publication of the book on Lucknow—Memories of a City.

INDIA-CHINA CEP

EXCHANGE OF SCHOLARS

The following Indian and Chinese scholars visited China and India respectively during the period under the India-China CEP.

INDIAN SCHOLARS

1. Ms. Niveddita Paul, Natunpalli, Santiniketan (Bolpur) for her research work on Income Distribution.
2. Dr. (Mrs.) Tapati Mukhopadhyay, Dept. of Geography, Siddharth College of Arts, Science & Commerce, Mumbai, on Comparative Study on the Sustainability of Development and Environment in Peri-Urban Areas of Mumbai (Bombay) and Shanghai.
3. Dr. Amita Shah, Gujarat Institute of Development Research, near Gota Char Rasta, Gota 382 481, Ahmedabad for her research work on Soil Water Conservation in China: Role of Collectivism.
4. Dr. Fahimuddin, Giri Institute of Development Studies, Sector 'O', Aliganj Housing Scheme, Lucknow for his research work on Silk Reeling Industry in China and India—A Comparative Study.
5. Dr. Jacob George, National Institute of Rural Development, Rajendranagar, Hyderabad for his research work on China's Rural Bio-Energy Programme under Economic Reforms: Lessons for India.

CHINESE SCHOLARS

1. The following two scholars from the Institute of Nationality Studies, CASS, Beijing visited India from 1 to 30 November 1997:

Mr. Zhu Qiyuan, and Mr. Wu Kunming. Both the scholars are interested in studying development of Tibetan Buddhism in India especially in the post-1960 period and to understand India's experience in settling ethnic and religious problems.

2. The following four scholars from the Rural Development Institute, CASS, Beijing visited India from 17 March to 1 April 1998 to study India's poverty alleviation programmes and policies.

Mr. Liu Wenpu, Ms. Yang Min, Ms Zhang Hong and Ms. Zhang Qiaozhi. The scholars visited research institutes/universities as well as, voluntary organizations in Delhi, Hyderabad and Ahmedabad.

JOINT SEMINAR

In April 1997 a joint seminar on Challenges of Urban Development in India and China was held in Beijing. The sub-themes of the seminar are as under:

1. Concept of urbanization.
2. Urbanization, employment and poverty alleviation.
3. City planning and governance, housing and environment.
4. Migration and urbanization.

The joint seminar was hosted by the Institute of Population Studies of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences. From the Indian side six paper contributors and one representative of the ICSSR participated in the seminar. Whereas from the Chinese side 13 scholars participated of whom 10 scholars presented their papers. Prof. Mohanty was the Head of the Indian delegation. A list of the Indian and Chinese papers are as follows:

INDIAN SCHOLARS

1. Dr. K. Nagaraj, Madras Institute of Development Studies, Adyar, Chennai, 'The Socio-Economic Basis for Rural Urban Continuum—A Case Study of Dakshina Kannada District in Karnataka'.
2. Prof. C.K. Renukarya, Dept. of Economics, Mysore University, Mysore, 'Urbanization—Nature and Contents'.
3. Dr. M. Vijayanunni, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, New Delhi, 'Urban Housing and Amenities in India'.
4. Prof. Amitabh Kundu, Gujarat Institute of Development Research, Ahmedabad, 'Employment and Poverty Scenario in the 90s—Implications for Migration and Urban Growth in India'.
5. Prof. Meera Kosambi, Director, Research Centre for Women's Studies, Mumbai, 'Migration—Poverty Alleviation and Urban Communities in India'.
6. Prof. M. Mohanty, Dept. of Political Science, Delhi University, Delhi, 'The City and the Citizen—A Note on the Trends in People's Participation in Urban Governance in India and China'.

CHINESE SCHOLARS

1. Mr. Tian Xueyuan, Institute of Population, CASS, Beijing, 'Urbanization of Population in China Towards the 21st Century'.
2. Prof. Cai Fang, Institute of Population, CASS, Beijing, 'Migration Obstacles, Human Capital and the Mobility of Rural Labour Force'.
3. Prof. Yuang Zihui, Institute of Population, CASS, Beijing, 'The Floating Population and Urbanization in China'.
4. Prof. Hu Weilue, Institute of Population, CASS, Beijing, 'China's Urbanization and Employment Study'.
5. Prof. Zhu Ling, Institute of Economics, CASS, Beijing, 'Poverty Relief Action during the Period of Transition in China'.

6. Prof. Li Zhou, Institute of Sociology, CASS, Beijing, 'Analysis of Rural Migrant Labourers—The Case of Shandong'.
7. Mr. Zhang Xinghu, Institute of Rural Development, CASS, Beijing, 'Chinese Migrant Agricultural Labour and Industrial Re-employment'.
8. Prof. Zhou Shuangchao, China's Population Information Centre, Beijing, 'The Unique Process of Urbanization in China and its Impacts'.
9. Prof. Yuan Yue, Horizon Research Group, Beijing, 'Leaders Among the Migrants in Beijing'.
10. Prof. Liu Weixin, Centre for Urban Development Studies, Beijing, 'On the Problems and Environment Construction in Urban Development'.

INDIA-MEXICO CEP

EXCHANGE OF SCHOLARS

ICSSR has been trying to initiate exchange of scholars under the India-Mexico Cultural Exchange Programme for quite some time. Its efforts bore fruit when it succeeded in receiving Prof. J.F.C. de la Pena of the Dept. of Research, ESE Polytechnic Institute, Mexico for a period of two months.

Prof. de la Pena who specializes in Transport Economics especially Railways visited India in order to study the functioning, management and financing of Indian Railways System. During his stay in India Prof. De la Pena visited several universities, research institutes, railway stations, railway production units, etc. as well as met Railway officials at Delhi, Mumbai, Bangalore, Hyderabad, Chennai, Kapurthala and Shimla.

INDIA-TURKEY CEP

An India-Turkey joint seminar on 'Economic Strategies and Policies: The Cases of Turkey and India' was held in Istanbul, Turkey from 3 to 6 December 1997 under Article 1.a.4 of the India-Turkey Cultural Exchange Programme-1996-98. The sub-themes of the seminar were as under :

1. Micro Economic Characteristics of Turkey and India.
2. Central Bank Strategies : Creditability and Independence.
3. Development of Stock Markets in Turkey and India.
4. Turkey and India in the New International Economy.

The following scholars nominated by the ICSSR had participated in the seminar:

1. Prof. Atul Sarma, Indian Statistical Institute, New Delhi.
2. Dr. N.D. Jadhav, Dept. of Economic Analysis and Policies, RBI, Mumbai.
3. R.H. Patil, National Stock Exchange, Mumbai.
4. Dr. Brij Mohan, Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, New Delhi.

From the Turkish side the following scholars had participated.

1. Dr. Ekram Keskin, The Bank Association of Turkey.
2. Mr. Osman Birsal, Istanbul Stock Exchange.
3. Mr. T. Koyungoolu, Indo-Turkish Joint Business Council.
4. Dr. A. Araman, Association for Foreign Capital Coordination.

VISIT OF DISTINGUISHED SCHOLARS

1. The Council invited Prof. Fatima Meer of the Institute for Black Research, University of Natal, Durban, South Africa to visit India under its programme on visit of distinguished scholars. Prof. Meer while visiting India participated in a seminar on 'Gandhi and India' jointly organized by the Indian Institute of Management (Calcutta) and Max Mueller Bhavan (Calcutta) held in Calcutta from 20-29 November 1997. Prof. Meer also visited Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi and delivered a lecture on 'Post-Apartheid South Africa: Problems of Reconciliation and Development'.
2. Prof. Mohamad A Vayid, Chairman of the Mauritius Research Council, Mauritius visited India on 19 November 1997.

The ICSSR organized a meeting with Prof. Vayid and exchanged views regarding the social science researchers in each other's country. Possibilities of establishing collaborative relations between the two councils were also discussed.

INDIA-SOUTH AFRICA PROGRAMME

VISIT OF AN ICSSR DELEGATION

ICSSR and Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), Pretoria, South Africa has been deliberating to initiate a collaborative programme in the field of Social Sciences. In March 1997 a two-member delegation from HSRC visited ICSSR to discuss about the possible areas of collaboration between the two organizations.

Subsequently, a four-member delegation from ICSSR visited HSRC from 22-28 November 1997. The purpose of the visit of the delegation was to identify the areas of activities to be undertaken between the two organizations. The delegation was led by Professor D.M. Nanjundappa, Chairman, ICSSR. The other members of the delegation were Dr. R. Barman Chandra, Member-Secretary (in-charge), ICSSR, Prof. D. Sundaram, Dept. of Sociology, Madras University, Chennai and Dr. Ajay Dubey, SIS, JNU, New Delhi.

Both ICSSR and HSRC considered the areas of collaboration laid down in the Letter of Intent. Thereafter, both parties signed it and agreed to implement the same within the framework of the India-South Africa Cultural Exchange Programme.

ICSSR-IIAS JOINT SEMINAR

ICSSR and International Institute for Asian Studies (IIAS), Leiden, organized a

joint seminar at Sariska, Rajasthan on 'Identity, Locality and Globalization — The Experience of India and Indonesia', 24-26 February 1998. Prof. Amiya K. Bagchi, RBI Professor of Economics, Centre for the Study of Social Sciences, Calcutta was the convenor from the Indian side while Dr. E.B. Locher-Scholten, Dept. of History, Utrecht University, Utrecht was convenor from the Dutch side.

A list of the participants along with the titles of their papers is given below:

MODELS

Chair: A.K. Bagchi; Discussant: Thee Kian Wie.

1. Mary John, 'Globalization, regionalization and the remapping of the Third World'.
2. Sugata Marjit, 'Globalization and wage inequality in poor countries: The role of the informal sector'.
3. Sunanda Sen, 'Indonesia from ascent to decline'.

GLOBALIZATION AND ECONOMICS

Chair: Sunanda Sen; Discussant: Sugata Marjit

4. Amiya Kumar Bagchi, 'Outward orientation, intra-regional flows and imbalances in the processes of integration in East and South-East Asia'.
5. Thee Kian Wie, 'Economic development in Indonesia since the New Order: Trends towards liberalization, regionalization and globalization'.
6. Mark Beeson, 'Globalization, the East Asian Crisis and Indonesia'.

GLOBALIZATION, RELIGION AND POLITICS

Chair: Mulya Lubis; Discussant: Stig Toft Madsen.

7. Peter van der Veer, 'Globalization and the transformation of caste and religion in contemporary India'.
8. Cees van Dijk, 'Global and local influences and revivals of Islam in Indonesia'.

GLOBALIZATION, GENDER AND BODIES

Chair: Mary John; Discussant: Krishna Sen.

9. Yulfitra Raharjo, 'Globalization, health care and gender in Indonesia'.
10. Anke Niehof, 'Population and fertility: Global trends, national policies and women's lives'.
11. Jasodhara Bagchi, 'From heroism to empowerment : Identity and globality among the slum women of Khidirpur'.
12. Kalpana Kannabiran, 'Tracing migration: Gender, culture and politics on the Indian map'.

GLOBALIZATION AND SPACE

Chair: Yulfita Raharjo; Discussant : Peter van der Veer.

13. Stig Toft Madsen, 'Some reflections on local space in modern India'.
14. Satish Deshpande, 'Social space and the harnessing of identities; the case of the Idgah Maidan, Hubli, North Karnataka'.

POLITICAL IDENTITIES

Chair: Anke Niehof; Discussant: Rangan Chakravarty.

15. Taufik Abdullah, 'Cultural encounter and inherited identity: Cultural discourses in historical perspective'.
16. Ignas Kleden, 'Identity on the make, locality on the move (Indonesia in the face of globalization)'.

LOCAL VALUES AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Chair: Mark Beeson; Discussant: Cees van Dijk.

17. Elsbeth Locher-Scholten, 'Globalization, human rights and gender in Indonesia: The colonial heritage'.
18. Mulya Lubis, 'Globalization and human rights in Indonesia'.

POP CULTURES

Chair : Satish Deshpande; Discussant: Ignas Kleden.

19. Krishna Sen, 'Madonna of Sumba: Notes on an Indonesian film'.
20. Mainak Biswas, 'The local-popular and the market: The case of Bengali cinema'.
21. Rangan Chakravarty, 'Notes from a cultural field: Popular music and some questions of cultural identity'.

UNESCO

UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization was created in 1946, It is committed to the advancement of the educational, scientific and cultural relations among the peoples of the world. With these objectives the UNESCO has been serving mankind for about half a century. Recalling the great contributions made by UNESCO during these long years, different nations decided to celebrate its 50th anniversary.

The Indian National Sub-Commission for UNESCO, Government of India proposed that ICSSR, which coordinates the social science components of the UNESCO activities, should also take part in this celebration. In view of this the ICSSR has decided to organize a seminar on 'Education and Development' to mark the celebration of 50 years of UNESCO. The sub themes of the seminar will be as under: (1) Level of Education; (2) Funding of Education; and (3) Types of Educational Institutions.

UNESCO'S MOST PROGRAMME

Management of Social Transformation (MOST) is an international comparative research programme designed by the UNESCO to promote scientific investigation into high priority social problem areas. This programme has been designed to connect scientific communities with policy making bodies. To begin with, MOST has identified three broad priority areas. These are:

1. Multi-Cultural and Multi-Ethnic Societies.
2. Cities.
3. Local Impact of Global Transformations.

The 3rd session of the Inter-Governmental Council of the International Social Science Programme MOST (Management of Social Transformation) was held at the UNESCO headquarters in Paris from 16-20 June 1997 in which Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, Chairman, ICSSR represented India.

THE 4TH ASIAN CONFERENCE ON SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION (ACSC)— FORUM OF SCIENTISTS

The Science Council of Japan (JSC), Tokyo organized the 4th Asian Conference on Scientific Cooperation—Forum of Scientists. The Conference was held in Tokyo from 3 to 7 February 1997. The main theme of the conference was 'Sustainable Development and Scientific Cooperation in Asia'.

Twenty scientists in Social, Cultural and Natural Science areas were nominated by the leading Academic organizations in China (Chinese Academy of Social Science); Korea (The Korean Academy of Science and Technology); Malaysia (The Ministry of Science and Technology and Environment and the Science Academy of Malaysia); the Philippines (the Philippines Social Science Council and the Dept. of Science and Technology of the Philippines); Singapore (the Singapore National Academy of Science and the National Science and Technology Board of Singapore); Thailand (The National Research Council of Thailand); Vietnam (the Ministry of Science and Technology and Environment of Vietnam); Japan (Science Council of Japan); and India (Indian Council of Social Science Research and Indian National Science Academy).

Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, Chairman, ICSSR participated in the conference and represented ICSSR. Prof. Nanjunadappa contributed a paper on 'Development, Human Security and Quality of Life'.

GRANTS FOR STUDIES ON INDIAN DIASPORA

The ICSSR has initiated a programme on grants for studies on Indian Diaspora. Under this programme two scholars, one under senior category and another under junior category are provided assistance (per diem and air fare) to visit another country for their research under the theme of Indian Diaspora for a period of upto three months.

Dr. Aparna Rayprol, Dept. of Sociology, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad was provided assistance (junior category) under this scheme to visit USA for a period of 42 days for her research work on Second Generation Indians in the United States : Negotiating in a Multi-Cultural Society.

INDO-DUTCH PROGRAMME ON ALTERNATIVES IN DEVELOPMENT (IDPAD)

ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

The second meeting of the Advisory Committee was held on 3 September 1997 at Hotel Surana, Ujjain, Madhya Pradesh. Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, A.K. Bagchi, Prof. Neera Desai, Prof. V.M. Rao, Prof. Ghanashyam Shah, Prof. V.R. Panchmukhi, Prof. M.R. Aggarwal, Dr. (Mrs.) R. Barman Chandra, Dr. S.V. Khandewale, Mrs. Rachna Jain, Mr. Suresh Chander attended the meeting.

The main subjects like review of third phase, ongoing fourth phase, new project proposals and the monitoring of projects were discussed. Other non-project activities included such as the exchange of scholars, commissioned papers, seminars and the exchange of literature, documents and data. Four scholars were approved under the scheme of Exchange of Scholars to visit the Netherlands for a period of one month.

NATIONAL MEETING

The first national meeting of the Indian project directors of the fourth phase of IDPAD was held on 4 September 1997 at the M.P. Institute of Social Science Research at Ujjain, Madhya Pradesh.

Twenty-four scholars representing the respective project attended the meeting along with the members of the Advisory Committee and Joint Committee. The meeting was presided by Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, Co-Chairman of IDPAD in which, besides scholars, policy makers namely Mr. Durgadas Gupta, Director of the Ministry of HRD and the Second Secretary of the Royal Netherlands Embassy at New Delhi, Mr. C. Van der Vorst were also present at the invitation of IDPAD. The meeting was useful in discussing various problems regarding implementation of the projects.

JOINT COMMITTEE MEETING

Thirty-fourth Joint Committee meeting was held on 5 September 1997 at the M.P. Institute of Social Science Research, Ujjain.

Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa, G.A. de Bruijne, Carla Risseuw, J.G. Waardenberg, A.K. Bagchi, V.M. Rao, Renee R. Van Kessel-Hagesteijn, R. Barman Chandra, Marc Verhagen, S.V. Khandewale, and Rachna Jain, were present for the meeting.

The Joint Committee discussed the progress of the third phase, ongoing fourth phase, new project proposals and the monitoring of projects were discussed. Other non-project activities were also discussed such as the exchange of

scholars, commissioned papers, seminars and the exchange of literature, documents and data. The Committee also endorsed the recommendations of the Advisory Committee under the scheme of Exchange of Scholars.

EXCHANGE OF SCHOLARS

Under exchange of scholars the following visits took place:

1. Dr. Sanjib Datta Choudhury visited the Netherlands in the last week of June 1997 on an invitation from the Faculty of Social Sciences of the University of Amsterdam for one week to participate on Elderly People, Wellbeing and Care.
2. Dr. M. Mahadeva, Assistant Professor, Institute for Social and Economic Change, Bangalore visited the Institute for Housing and Urban Development Studies, Rotterdam to conduct his research on 'Role of Government in Housing Development : Lessons from The Netherlands Experience'. Duration of his visit was from 2 May- 3 July 1997.
3. Prof. V.M. Rao, visited The Netherlands and during his stay he was affiliated to the Institute of Social Studies (ISS) at the Hague from 14 April- 16 May 1997. It was a happy coincidence that Prof. Rao arrived in mid-April when the ISS was celebrating the 50th anniversary of Indian Independence. Prof. Rao was asked to contribute and gave two presentations entitled 'Farmers in the Market Economy: Would Farmers Gain Through Liberalization?' and 'Anti-Poverty Strategies: The Indian Experience'.
4. Dr. Jan Lucassen, International Institute of Social History, Amsterdam visited India. During his stay, he visited Mumbai, Ahmedabad, New Delhi, Calcutta, Hyderabad, Chennai and Trivandrum and visited ICSSR institutes and various universities. He gave the following lectures or conducted seminars.
The International Institute of Social History in Amsterdam.
Labour History: Its Past and Future.
History of the Informal Sector: Ethnic Specialization of Wage Labour in particular the Case of German Brickmakers (17-20 Century).
Craftguilds (13-19 Century).
European Migration History (16-20 Century)
5. Prof. Yogendra Singh, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi visited Holland from 15-28 March 1998. He gave lectures on the following topics: (i) Cultural Nationalism in India and its Constraints, on 17 March 1998 at Free University, Amsterdam; (ii) New Facets of Rural, Social and Economic Transformation: The Experience of Fifty Years', at ISS, The Hague on 18 March 1998; (iii) 'Political Economy of India and its Crises', on 20 March 1998 at Institute Kern, Leiden; (iv) 'Globalization, Local Cultures and India's Response' at CASA, Amsterdam on 24 March 1998. He also participated in a course conducted by Dr. Kooiman, Free University, Amsterdam.

PUBLICATIONS

The following IDPAD research project reports have been brought out:

1. *Meeting the Challenges of the European Union*, Atul Sarma, Gerrit Faber and Pradeep Kumar Mehta, IDPAD series No. 20, Sage Publications, 1997.
2. *Japanese Financial Surplus and the World Economy*, Rameshwar Tandon, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. 1997.
3. *The Village in Asia Revisited*, Jan Breman, Peter Kloos and Ashwani Saith, Oxford University Press, 1997 (based on IDPAD Seminar).
4. *Pollution Control in the South and the North: A Comparative Assessment of Environmental Policy Approaches in India and the Netherlands* by O.J. Kuik, M.V. Nadkarni et al., IDPAD series No. 21, Sage Publications, 1997.

OCCASIONAL PAPERS

1. J. ter Wengel, H. Visser, B. Vogelvang, *Stock, Market Prices, the Exchange Rate, Technical Trading and the Boom Bust Cycle of the Emerging Market Countries*, IDPAD OP & R 1998-1.
2. H. Eijgenhuizen, R. Van der Valk, J. ter Wengel, *Access to the Stock Exchange in Mexico and Argentina*, IDPAD OP & R 1998-2.

JOINT SEMINAR

A Seminar on 'Managing Water Scarcity: Experiences and Prospects' was held from 13 to 17 October 1997 at Amerfoort, The Netherlands. Prof. A. Vaidyanathan was the convenor of the seminar from the Indian side while Prof. H.M. Oudshoorn was from the Dutch side. The participants were welcomed by Prof. G. de Bruijne, Co-Chairman, IDPAD. The seminar was inaugurated by Prof. Anil Agarwal.

Following scholars participated in the seminar and contributed papers as mentioned below:

- A. Vaidyanathan, Keynote 1: Scarcity: Nature, Causes and Scope.
 1. T. Prasad, Managing and Utilizing the Kosi Water—Experience and Prospects.
 2. V. Ballabh, Competing Demands for Water in Sabarmati Basin: Present and Potential Conflicts.
 3. Suresh K. Rohilla, Urban Water Supply and Management: Delhi.
 4. S. Janakarajan, The Survival of the Fittest—Conflict Over the Use of Groundwater: Some Evidence from Tamil Nadu, South India.
 5. H. Thakkar, Water Pollution Control: Governance by Informed Communities is the Key.
- B. V.B. Eswaran, Keynote 2: Lessons Learned; Experience and Constraints.
 1. K. Chopra, Water Use in the Punjab Region: Conflicts and Frameworks for Resolution.

2. B.P. Das, Mahanadi Basin — Optimal Utilization with particular reference to Scarcity Management.
 3. K.V. Raju, Irrigation Rules and Laws for Water Distribution and Management Transfer.
 4. T. Vellinga, The Rhine Project : A Port of Rotterdam Source Control Programme.
 5. J.T. Visscher, An Assessment of Promising Approaches in Drinking Water Supply Related Water Resource Management.
- C. A.C. Shah, Keynote 3: Dealing with Scarcity through Integrated Planning: How to Proceed?
1. P. Appasamy, Managing Conflict in the Bhavani River Basin, India.
 2. K.R. Datye, Krishna Valley Development: Emerging Options for Sustainable Development and Conflict Management.
 3. T. Shah, The Deepening Divide: Diverse Responses to the Challenge of Groundwater Depletion in Gujarat.
 4. W. van Leussen, The Increasing Role of Public Policy in Integrated Water Management.
 5. A van Norden, International Water Tribunal.

The seminar also had the following two discussion notes:

1. Loes Schenk-Sandbergen, Scarcity for Whom? Gender and Water Management.
 2. Barbara van Koppen, Gendered Poverty Alleviation under Water Scarcity.
- The final manuscript has gone to the publisher, i.e., Sage Publications.

NEWS BRIEF

The Third issue of the *IDPAD News Brief* was circulated in October 1997.

VII ICSSR REGIONAL CENTRES

Regional Centres were established as a part of the Council's programme of decentralizing administration, broad basing social science research, and involving social science institutions in the regions in promoting social science research. Their main roles were defined as follows.

1. To represent the ICSSR within the region and spread the message and the programmes of the ICSSR to social scientists in the region;
2. Bring the ideas and problems of the social scientists of the region to the notice of the ICSSR for possible action;
3. Bring the social scientists of the region closer for promoting social science research within the region; and
4. Serve as a link between the social scientists of the region and the national and international community of social scientists.

The ICSSR has six Regional Centres. Their location and coverage are as follows:

1. Eastern Regional Centre, Calcutta covering Bihar, Orissa, Sikkim, West Bengal, and Union Territory of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
2. North-Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong covering Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura.
3. North-Western Regional Centre, Chandigarh covering Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, and the Union Territory of Chandigarh.
4. Northern Regional Centre, New Delhi covering Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh and Delhi.
5. Southern Regional Centre, Hyderabad covering Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu, and the Union Territories of Lakshadweep and Pondicherry.
6. Western Regional Centre, Mumbai covering Gujarat, Maharashtra, Goa, and the Union Territories of Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

A Number of State Governments are providing financial assistance for the activities and programmes of the ICSSR Regional Centres. The Regional Centres have been undertaking the following activities:

1. Promoting documentation and bibliographical work in the regional languages;

2. Organizing seminars / workshops / conferences in the region;
3. Organizing lectures by distinguished scholars;
4. Assisting regional professional associations of social scientists and social science journals in the regional languages;
5. Providing low cost accommodation (wherever possible) to scholars/students visiting the place for library or field work;
6. Awarding study grants to scholars for visiting libraries and institutions for work;
7. Providing photocopying facilities to scholars, especially providing photocopies of selected articles from Journals etc; and
8. Any other activity which may promote social science research in the region and/or which may be delegated by the ICSSR.

Regional Centres have developed infrastructure and research support facilities over the years with the funds provided by the ICSSR and the State Governments. These include hostel/guest house facilities, additional library space, conference halls, seminar rooms, and reprographic facilities.

ACTIVITIES

DOCUMENTATION AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERVICES IN REGIONAL CENTRES

The Southern Regional Centre, Hyderabad has been providing documentation and bibliographical services in Telegu, Urdu, Tamil, Kannada, and Malayalam. The Centre continued its work on theme oriented bibliographies and has indexed articles appearing in different social science journals, periodicals and books on child development.

It has a Government Documents Cell where reports of legislative committees, corporations and other agencies, budget papers and government publications received from the State of Jammu and Kashmir, Punjab, Meghalaya, Sikkim, and Karnataka are catalogued and brought out in the mimeographed form. The Centre also brought out its Newsletter in Telegu and Urdu regarding its activities during the year.

The Western Regional Centre, Mumbai functions as a national centre for Marathi language and provided financial support to four social science journals published in Marathi. The Centre financially supported twelve conferences/seminars / workshops organized by various departments of universities and other social science research institutes.

The North-Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong has been entrusted to promote research on issues related to the economy and society of Assam and Meghalaya besides the work of area bibliography for North-East India. The Centre provided financial assistance for the organization of seminars and workshops to nine universities and colleges of the region.

The Northern Regional Centre, New Delhi provided financial assistance for thirteen seminars/conferences and for one small project. The Centre also provides social science material to scholars in Hindi and English.

The Eastern Regional Centre, Calcutta is the Centre for Bengali and Oriya. The Centre provided study grant to five Ph.D. scholars in Bengali Language. The library organizes a data bank on media and its users specially concentrating on television.

The North-Western Regional Centre, Chandigarh being the Centre for Punjabi Language prepares cumulative index of social science books and periodicals in Punjabi language. During the year, the centre has brought out *Social Science News Index* Volume No.1. The Centre has started compiling bibliographies on current topics covering different areas/themes for the use of researchers, scholars, and members of the faculty of the universities and colleges of the region. During the period, three bibliographies were released.

EASTERN REGIONAL CENTRE, CALCUTTA

STUDY GRANT

During the period five scholars were sanctioned financial assistance under the Study Grant Scheme of the ICSSR to enable them to collect material for their research from the National Library, Asiatic Society, State Archives, Library of the Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta, etc. The scholars included one from Karnataka, two from Orissa, and two from Manipur.

FOREIGN VISITORS

Professor Wu Kunming and Professor Zhu Qi-Yuan from the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Beijing, China, visited India as guests of the ICSSR under the Indo-China Cultural Exchange Programme. They visited the Centre on 10 November 1997.

RESEARCH PROMOTION

Sixth All Bengal Seminar in Philosophy on The Communist Manifesto: History and Legacy organized by the Darshan O Samaj at Calcutta Zo Audio-Visual Centre, Alipore, was held from 28 February to 1 and 2 March 1998.

GUEST HOUSE

The Guest House of the Eastern Regional Centre continues to cater to the scholars and students who come to Calcutta in connection with their research or attend seminars / workshops / refresher courses, etc. During the year, about 100 scholars and students availed of the accommodation facilities at Calcutta for different academic purposes.

LIBRARY

The library of the Eastern Regional Centre has acquisitioned 72 books and other bibliographical source material from NASSDOC, ICSSR. Seventy-four journals and eleven leading national dailies were received regularly. Library services have been extended to the ICSSR Doctoral Fellows and research scholars visiting the Eastern Regional Centre under the ICSSR Study Grant Scheme and from other institutions and organizations.

NORTH-EASTERN REGIONAL CENTRE, SHILLONG

The Centre provided financial assistance for the following seminars/conferences:

1. Seminar on the Malaise of Drugs and Drug Trafficking in North-East India on 22 April 1997, Rs. 4,000.
2. National Seminar on Liberalisation, Ethnic Identity and Economic Development of India's North-East on 25-26 April 1997, Rs. 5,000.
3. National Conference on Role of Remote Sensing in Environmental Mangement on 26-27 May 1997, Rs. 6,000.
4. Seminar on Effective Use of College Library in Meghalaya on 28 May 1997, Rs. 5,000.
5. Regional Seminar on The Problems of Ethnicity and National Integration in North-East India on 12 September 1997, Rs. 3,000.
6. XVIII Annual Conference of the North-East India History Association on 6-8 November 1997, Rs. 5,000.
7. VII Annual Conference of the North-East India Political Science Association on 12-13 December 1997, Rs. 5,000.
8. VII Annual Conference of the North-East India Education Society on 27-28 March 1998, Rs. 5,000.
9. Regional Seminar on Society and Development in the Tea Gardens of North-East India with special reference to Barak Valley on 2-3 February 1998, Rs. 6,000.

TRAINING WORKSHOP ON CD-ROM DATABASES IN SOCIAL SCIENCES

A training workshop on CD-ROM Databases in Social Sciences was organized by the North-Eastern Regional Centre of the ICSSR with the financial assistance of the National Social Science Documentation Centre (ICSSR) at Shillong during 23-26 March 1998.

SPECIAL SEMINAR ON TRENDS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES IN NORTH EASTERN INDIA 1947-97

A seminar on the above topic was organized by the North-Eastern Regional Centre of the ICSSR on 30 March 1998, at the Mayurbhanj Seminar Hall, North-Eastern Hill University (NEHU), Shillong, in commemoration of the Fifty Years of India's Independence.

STUDY GRANT

Under the study grant, the Centre provided financial assistance to one scholar.

DOCTORAL FELLOW

One scholar joined the Centre as a ICSSR Doctoral Fellow during the period.

ESTABLISHMENT

Dr. C.J. Thomas, Deputy Director, NERC-ICSSR, was selected for the Indo-French Cultural Exchange Programme for the year 1997. Dr Thomas, visited France during October-November 1997 for his ongoing research work on 'Ethnic Crisis in South Asia: A case study on Sri Lanka'.

NORTH-WESTERN REGIONAL CENTRE, CHANDIGARH

STUDY GRANT

Study Grant was awarded to two scholars belonging to the states of Punjab during the year.

SEMINAR

During the year 1997-98, the Centre on the recommendations of the Seminar Grant Committee has sanctioned seminar grant of Rs. 15,000 each, to the following social science departments/colleges of the Region for holding seminars:

1. Elimination of Inequality with reference to Caste System in India by Department of Philosophy, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
2. Implications of Privatization, Globalization and Liberalization for Public Administration by Dept. of Public Admn., Punjab University, Chandigarh.
3. Dynamics of Regional Politics in the States of North-West India by Department of Political Science, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
4. Election: Electoral Reforms: Election Commission by Dept. of Political Science, Punjabi University, Patiala.
5. Poverty and Income Distribution in North-Western States of India by Dept. of Agril. Economics, H.P. Krishi Vishvavidyala, Palampur.
6. Management of Export Marketing of High Value Farm Products: Present Status, Constraints and Future Strategies by Dept. of Agril. Economics, CCS Haryana Agril. University, Hissar.
7. Economy, Policy, Society and Corruption in the Post-Independence Period in India by Government College for Women, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu.
8. Anatomy of Corruption and Violence — Causes and Remedies by G.M.N. College, Ambala Cantt.

LIBRARY

For supplementing the Punjab University Library service in social sciences, the Regional Centre has been subscribing to 73 social science journals including 34 from abroad. In addition, the Centre has been receiving 15 Journals and 96 books from the NASSDOC of ICSSR. The Regional Centre brings out a social science documentation list on a regular basis. These lists include articles in social sciences appearing in the various journals being received by the Regional Centre's Library. The Centre released *Social Science Documentation List*, Vol. 9 (Nos. 4-6) 1997 and Volume 10 (1-3) 1997 during the year.

During the period 1997-98, the detailed bibliographies on the following themes have been released and distributed:

1. Poverty-India.
2. Urbanization.
3. Drug Abuse : Its Social and Economic Consequences.
4. Higher Education.
5. Budget-1997 — India.

The Centre is also preparing a detailed account of current articles covering economics and social activities of the Region appearing in the leading daily newspapers. The clippings of these articles are available to the users in the Library. During the year 1997-98, the Centre has brought out 'Social Science News Index' Volume 3 (1) Jan.-June 1997, Volume 3(2) July-December 1997. Volume 4(1) covering the period Jan.-June 1998, will be released in July 1998.

SEMINAR-CUM-GUEST HOUSE COMPLEX

The facilities of the seminar room in the Complex were provided to about 131 social science / science departments of the Punjab University, Punjab, Haryana, U.T. and Central Government' Departments for holding seminars / conferences etc. During the year 1997-98, about 529 scholars have availed themselves of the accommodation facilities.

NORTHERN REGIONAL CENTRE, NEW DELHI

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS

During the year financial assistance was granted for:

1. Workshop on Engendering Politics by Kiran Saxena, New Delhi in May 1997, Rs. 6,000.
2. Seminar on Decentralisation and Self-Governance: Experience of the Autonomous District Council in North-East India organised by M. Mohanty, Delhi in October 1997, Rs. 6,000.
3. Seminar on Energy, Environment and Developmental Issues in India organised by M. H. Qureshi, New Delhi in December 1997, Rs. 6,000.

4. Seminar on One-Day Joint Seminar with Begin-Sadat Centre for Strategic Studies, Israel organised by Girijesh Pant, New Delhi in February 1998, Rs. 6,000.
5. Symposium on Qatar and Kuwait by A.K. Pasha, New Delhi in February 1998, Rs. 2,000.
6. Interpreting Social Reality: Sociology, Philosophy, Media and Law organised by J.S. Gandhi, New Delhi in March 1998, Rs. 6,000.
7. Economic Crisis in South-East Asia: Implications for India organized by B.D. Arora, New Delhi in March 1998, Rs. 5,000.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL CENTRE, HYDERABAD

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / LECTURES

1. A seminar on approach to Ninth Five Year Plan — Alternatives by Department of Economics, Osmania University, New Delhi, Rs. 3,000.
2. Multidisciplinary seminar on Acoustics was conducted in collaboration with Southern Regional Centre on 8 August 1997, Rs. 1,000.
3. Seminar on the Empowerment of Women—Trend and Issues in the IX Plan organized by the Indian Institute of Public Administration, A.P. Regional Branch, Rs. 3,000.
4. Seminar on Regional Imbalances and Development Alternatives on 16-17 August 1997 organised by Department of Communication and Journalism and Department of Geography, Osmania University, Rs. 10,000.
5. Workshop on the Study of Indian Diaspora: Conceptual and Methodological Issues on 12 September 1997 organised by Centre for the Study of Indian Diaspora, University of Hyderabad, Rs. 5,000.
6. Symposium on Indian Judiciary by Southern Regional Centre, Rs. 4,000.
7. Short-term Foundation Course in Research Methods in Social Sciences at Karnataka University, Belgaum during 15 to 22 October 1997 by Department of Studies in Sociology, Karnataka, Rs. 12,000.
8. Short-Term Foundation Course in Research Methods in Social Science at the Kuvempu University, Davangere during 22-28 October 1997, Rs. 12,000.
9. Seminar on Geopolitical Change: Impact on Women organised by Centre for the Women's Studies, Osmania University, On 19 December 1997, Rs. 5,000.
10. 24th All India Sociological Conference by Department of Sociology, Osmania University from 22-24 December, 1997, Rs. 10,000.
11. 80th All India Economic Conference by Department of Economics, Osmania University, Rs. 10,000.
12. Seminar on Collection Management in the College Libraries in Andhra Pradesh on 16-17 November 1997, Rs. 5,000.

13. National Seminar on Composite Culture and Nation Building by the Department of History, Osmania University on 26 and 27 November 1997, Rs. 5,000.
14. National Seminar on Liberalization and its Impact on Backward Regions by Department of Economics, Gulbarga University, Gulbarga on 29-30 December 1997, Rs. 10,000.
15. Symposium on Judicial Activism by Govt. Degree College, Medak on 3 January 1998, Rs. 5,000.
16. The 22nd Session of A.P. History Congress by Department of History, University of Hyderabad on 10 and 11 January, Rs. 5,000.
17. Seminar on Review of Social Science Research at Annamalai University during the past 50 years and preparing the Agenda for Future Research by Department of Political Science, Annamalai University Annamalai on 25 February 1998, Rs. 5,000.
18. Seminar on Consumerism was held on 19-20 March 1998 at Karnataka University, Belgaum Campus. Rs. 5,000.
19. Seminar on Structure and Growth of Rayalaseema Districts organised by Dr. A. Ranga Reddy, Dept. of Economics, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Rs. 5,000.
20. National Seminar on Fifty Years of Independence and Changing Health Levels and Quality of Life by Department of Sociology, Sri Krishnadevaraya University, Anantapur on 19-20 March 1998, Rs. 5,000.
21. The Annual Meeting of Social Scientists at Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai, Rs. 10,000.
22. Symposium on Higher Education: New Mandates, New Agenda by Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages Teachers' Association, Rs. 5,000.
23. National Seminar on Fifty Years of Economic Development of India 1947-97 by Indian Institute of Economics, Rs. 5,000.
24. A.P. Economic Conference by Department of Economics, Beasant Theosophical College, Chittoor, Rs. 10,000.
25. Seminar on the Police—The Expectations and Realities by Dept. of Public Administration, Railway Degree College, Secunderabad, Rs. 5,000.
26. Short-term Foundation Course in Social Science Research Methods by Dept. of Public Administration, Kakatiya University from 23 to 28 March 1998, Rs. 12,000.
27. National Seminar on Gandhi's Legacy and a New Human Civilization by Dept. of Political Science and Development Administration, Gandhigram Rural Institute, Rs. 5,000.

LECTURES / FOREIGN VISITORS

1. The Southern Regional Centre, ICSSR, Osmania University in collaboration

with the Canadian Studies Programme, Osmania University has organized lecture on 'What is liberalism any way?' by Professor Charles Taylor, Professor of Philosophy, McGill University, Canada on 9 December 1997.

2. Professor Philip K. Oldenburg, South Asian Institute, Columbia University, delivered lecture on 'An American Perception of Contemporary Indian Political Scene' in collaboration with American Studies Research Centre and Southern Regional Centre, ICSSR on 18 December 1997 at SRC-ICSSR.
3. Visit of Dr. J.F.C.De. La Pena of Mexico at Southern Regional Centre, ICSSR.
4. Visit of Chinese Delegation to Southern Regional Centre, ICSSR. The Chinese delegation namely Mr. Liu Wenpu, Ms Yang Min, Ms Zhang Hong and Ms Zhang Qiaozhi visited SRC, ICSSR.

STUDY GRANT

Study grants were given to seven scholars. Three scholars were from Kerala, one from Delhi and three from Andhra Pradesh.

WESTERN REGIONAL CENTRE, MUMBAI

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / ETC. SUPPORTED BY THE CENTRE

1. Seminar on Economic Reforms and Emerging Trends in Industry, Department of Economics, SNDT Women's University, Mumbai, 18-19 February 1998, Rs. 7,000.
2. Seminar on Developmental Economics and Lessons of Development, Dept. of Economics, Bhavnagar University, Bhavnagar, 17-18 March 1998, Rs. 7,000.
3. Seminar on Evaluation of the Contribution of Grassroot Workers in Freedom Struggle in India with special ref. to Western India, Dept. of History, Bhavnagar University, 14-15 March 1998, Rs. 7,5000.
4. Fourteenth Annual Conference of the Maharashtra Bhugolshastra Parishad, Athlye Arts & Science Sapre Commerce College, Devrukh, Dist. Ratangiri, 6-8 December 1997, Rs. 3,000.
5. Fourteenth Annual Conference of the Marathi Tatvajnan Parishad at Shivaji University, Kolhapur, 7-9 November 1997, Rs. 2,000.
6. Lecture on Urban Land Management in an Emerging Market Economy: A Focus on Shanghai District, by Tapati Mukhopadhyaya of Sidharth College, Mumbai and a lecture on the Economic Reforms in China by Dr B.L. Mungekar, Professor of Industrial Economics, University of Mumbai on 3 February 1998 at ICSSR Conference Hall.
7. Seminar on Dynamics of Social Movements in Maharashtra, Dept. of Sociology, Nagpur University, 1-2 March 1998, Rs. 10,000.
8. Seminar on Scavengers in Western India, Centre for Social Studies, Surat, Rs. 8,500.

PUBLICATION GRANT

The Centre provided financial assistance to four social science journals published in Marathi viz., *Bharatiya Itihas Ani Sanskriti*, *Shikshan Sameeksha*, *Hakara* and *Arthasamvad*.

FOREIGN VISITORS

Following foreign visitors visited the Centre during the period:

1. Professor G.G. Kotovsky, head, Dept. of Indian and South Asian History, Institute of Oriental Studies, USSR Academy of Science visited the WRC from 3 to 6 December 1997.
2. Professor J.F.C. De La Pena, a Mexican scholar, visited the WRC from 20 Feb to 6 March 1998.

RESEARCH PROJECT

Dr. Sharit Bhowmik and Dr. (Ms.) Jyotsna Bapat have been sanctioned research projects by the ICSSR. Dr. Jyotsna Bapat has completed her project and submitted the final report to the Council in July 1997.

ICSSR FELLOWSHIPS

Shri Ganesh Mantri, Dr. P.A. Bhagwatwar and Dr. R.G. Gidadhubli, who have been sanctioned senior fellowships by the Council, are attached to the Centre for the purpose of administration of their fellowship. Ms. Geeta Chadha who has been awarded doctoral fellowship by the Council is also attached to the Centre.

STUDY GRANTS

Under the Study Grant scheme of the Centre seven doctoral scholars visited Mumbai to consult libraries for their research purpose.

THESES ACQUISITION

During the period under report, the Centre acquired two doctoral dissertations on behalf of the National Social Science Documentation Centre, New Delhi.

LIBRARY COLLECTION

During the period under review the Centre subscribed to 38 foreign and 9 Indian journals during the period.

ICSSR HOSTEL

During the year, more than 1,354 scholars availed themselves of the hostel facilities provided by the Centre.

FINAL DISBURSEMENT OF GRANTS (NON PLAN & PLAN)
TO THE REGIONAL CENTRES DURING 1997-98

(Rs. in lakhs)				
Sr. No.	Name of the Regional Centres	Non-Plan	Plan	Total
1.	ICSSR Western Regional Centre, Mumbai	7.50	3.20	10.70
2.	ICSSR Eastern Regional Centre, Calcutta	4.95	2.45	7.40
3.	ICSSR Southern Regional Centre, Hyderabad	7.25	3.10	10.35
4.	ICSSR North-Western Regional Centre, Chandigarh	8.20	10.00	18.20
5.	ICSSR Northern Regional Centre, New Delhi	1.15	0.25	1.40
6.	ICSSR North-Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong	4.95	2.40	7.35
Total		34.00	21.40	55.40

QUANTITATIVE PERFORMANCE OF REGIONAL CENTRES

Sr. No.	Name of the Centres	Studies Selected for Award	Grants Aailed	Grants for Programmes*	Lectures Conducted	Professional Organizations Assisted	Hostel & Guest-House Facilities Aailed	Staff
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	WRC, Mumbai	-	-	8	-	-	1354	-
2.	SRC, Hyderabad	10	7	29	2	-	296	14
3.	ERC, Calcutta	5	4	1	-	-	100	8
4.	NRC, Delhi	-	-	8	-	-	-	2
5.	NERC, Shillong	5	5	11	-	-	100	-
6.	NWRC, Chandigarh	2	1	8	-	-	529	24

* Workshops/Research Methodology Course/Conferences of Heads of Social Science Depts.

VIII OTHER PROGRAMMES

GRANTS FOR SEMINARS/CONFERENCES

The ICSSR provides financial assistance to research institutions/organizations, colleges and university departments for organizing seminars/conferences/workshops in various disciplines of social sciences. In the year 1997-98, ICSSR sponsored 60 seminars/conferences/workshops involving a grant of Rs. 9.75 lakhs. The details of these are given below :

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDED BY THE ICSSR TO VARIOUS ORGANISATIONS FOR ORGANISING CONFERENCES/SEMINARS ETC. DURING THE YEAR 1997-98

S.No.	Organiser	Theme of The Conference/ Seminar and Dates	Amount Approved
(1)	(2)	(3)	
1.	Prof. A.C. Talukdar Omeo Kumar Das Inst. of Social Change and Devp. Nowjan Road, Uzanbazar, Guwahati-781 001.	Popular Perception of Indian Democracy with Special Preference to North-East India 9-11 Jan. 1998.	25,000
2.	Prof. A.L. Singh Chairman Dept. of Geography Aligarh Muslim University Aligarh (U.P.)	Resource Management and Development Strategies 24-27 Nov. 1997.	15,000
3.	Dr. Murthyunjaya Secretary Agricultural Economics Research Association I.A.R.I., Pusa New Delhi-110 012.	Agriculture-Industry Interface in Changing Economic Environment 16-17 Sept. 1997.	20,000
4.	Dr. R.S. Gautam Director M.P. Inst. of Social Science Research 19-20 Mahashweta Nagar Ujjain - 456 010.	First International Congress of Wild Life and Environmental Management 18-21 Oct. 1997.	20,000

5.	Prof. Kiran Saxena Local Organiser International Pol. Association C/o Centre for Political Studies, J.N.U. New Delhi - 110067.	Engeneering Politics 6-7 June 1997.	20,000
6.	Prof. Kutub Uddin Ahmed Barak Valley Minority Women Welfare Samittee Itkhola, Silchar, Cochar (Assam) - 788 002.	Prevention of Atrocities on Women. 28-30 May 1997.	20,000
7.	Major Biplab Kumar Sahu Principal Karanjia College Dist. Mayurbhanj Orissa - 757 037.	Society, Language and Literature in Tribal District of Mayurbhanj 27 April 1997.	10,000
8.	The Head Dept. of Commerce Mahatma Gandhi Kanshi Vidya Peeth Varanasi - 221 002.	<i>Bharat ke Gramin Arthik Vikas mein Panchayati Raj ki Bhumika</i> June 1997.	20,000
9.	Dr. T.S.N. Sastry School of International Studies Pondichery University Pondichery - 605 014.	Fifty Years of Indian Independence and the Working of its Political System 4-8 Aug. 1997.	20,000
10.	Dr. A.R. Sethi University Librarian Panjab University Lib. Chandigarh - 160 014.	43rd All India Library Conference on Sustainable Library and Information Services 5-8 Nov. 1997.	20,000
11.	Dr. Dhulasi Birundha Varadarajan, Reader, Dept. of Environment Eco. School of Economics Madurai Kamaraj University Madurai - 625 021.	Environmental Implications of Population Growth Sept. 1997.	15,000
12.	Prof. D. Das Gupta Dept. of Agri. Extension, Inst. of Agriculture Visva-Bharati Sriniketan - 731 236.	Social Science Perspectives in Agricultural Research 18-20 December 1997.	10,000

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--------|
| 13. | Dr. Pariyaram M. Chacko
Dept. of Sociology
Assam University, P.B. 63
Silchar - 788 001.
Assam. | Society and Development
in the Tea Gardens of the
North-East with Special
Reference to Barak Valley
5-6 Sept. 1997. | 15,000 |
| 14. | Dr. Maya Narkar
Coordinator
Centre for Women's Studies
Shivaji University
Kolhapur - 416 004. | Women and 50 years of
Independence
3-5 Jan. 1998 | 15,000 |
| 15. | Dr. Sabiruddin
Dept. of Humanities and
Social Sciences,
University of Roorkee
Roorkee - 247 667. | Integrating Humanistic
Value and Social Concerns
with Technical Education:
Themes and Approaches
29-31 Oct. 1997. | 15,000 |
| 16. | Dr. T. Satyanarayana
Secretary
Indian Society of
Agricultural Marketing
F-5, Utkarsh Anurag Apts.
Agarsen Marg, Giripeth,
Nagpur - 440 010. | XIth National Conference
on Agricultural
Marketing
17-18 Sept. 1997. | 10,000 |
| 17. | Dr. Namita Parija
Secretary
Centre for Women's Devp.
A/11, Palaspalli
Bhubaneswar - 751 009. | Women's Income Generation
Programme
Oct. 1997. | 20,000 |
| 18. | Prof. K. Narsimha Reddy
Dept. of Sociology
Osmania University
Hyderabad- 500 007. | XXIVth All India Sociological
Conference
22-24 Dec. 1997. | 20,000 |
| 19. | Prof. Ashis Nandy
Centre for the Study
of Developing Societies
29, Rajpur Road
Delhi. | The Trial of Mohandas
Karamchand Gandhi
13-18 Aug 1997 | 15,000 |
| 20. | Dr. Ranabir Samaddar
Maulana Abul Kalam Azad
Inst. of Asian Studies
567, Diamond Harbour Rd.
Calcutta. | Transborder Population
Flow in South Asia
Feb. 1998. | 25,000 |
| 21. | Prof. Ashoka Chandra
Institute of Applied
Manpower Research
I.P. Estate
New Delhi. | Economic Reforms and
Informal Sector
Employment in India
Oct. 1997. | 25,000 |

22.	Prof. Chandrashekhar Bhat Centre for Study of Indian Diaspora, University of Hyderabad Hyderabad.	The Study of Indian Diaspora : Conceptual and Methodological Issues 12-13 Sept. 1997.	10,000
23.	Dr. P.B. Saxena Himalayan Action Research and Development 16, Pragati Vihar Schastradhara Road Dehradun	Integrated Watershed Management Approach for Himalayan Economic Development 8-10 Nov. 1997.	15,000
24.	Dr. Dilip Kumar Sinha Vice-Chancellor Visva-Bharati Santiniketan.	Colloquium on Universal Man and Universal Knowledge: Towards a Vision for Humanity, 30 Aug. -1 Sept. 1997.	10,000
25.	Dr R.K. Verma Jagjivan Ram Instt. of Parliamentary Studies and Political Research 10 Mangles Road Patna.	Development of Scheduled Castes and Indian Polity Jan. 1998.	10,000
26.	Prof. Onkar Singh Dept. of Geography B.H.U. Varanasi.	Environment, Energy and Technology : Regional and Global Perspectives 11-15 Dec. 1997	15,000
27.	Prof. K. Mahadevan Dept. of Population Studies College of Arts and Sri Venkateswara Univ. Tirupati.	Reproductive Health, Aids, Prevention and Gender Perspectives 2-3 Nov. 1997	10,000
28.	Dr. Virender Sharma Principal B.S.M. (PG) College Roorkee (UP)	<i>Bhartiya Arthvavastha per Udarikarn ki Niti ka Parbhav</i> 2-3 Nov. 1997	15,000
29.	Prof. Janak Pandey Director G.B. Pant Social Science Institute 3 Yamuna Enclave Sangam Nagar, Jhosi Allahabad.	Protective Discrimination : Ideology and Praxis	20,000

- | | | | |
|-----|--|---|----------|
| 30. | Prof. Dipankar Gupta
Centre for the Study of
Social Systems
School of Social Sciences
Jawaharlal Nehru University
New Delhi. | Culture, Modernisation
and the Indian State
6-7 May 1997. | 20,000 |
| 31. | Dr. R.Y. Kumar
Dept. of Anthropology
Andhra University
Visakhapatnam | Perspective and Strategies
for Sustainable Tribal
Development Beyond 2000.
29-30 April 1997. | 10,000 |
| 32. | Prof. Ashok Kumar
Indian Society of Labour
C/o I.A.M.R.
I.P. Estate
New Delhi. | 39th Labour Economic
Conference | 20,000 |
| 33. | Dr. Mohinder Singh
Director
National Institute of
Punjabi Studies
Bhai Vir Singh Sahitya
Sadan
Bhai Vir Singh Marg
New Delhi-110 001. | Partition in Retrospect
8-9 August 1997. | 20,000 |
| 34. | Professor R.K. Sharma
Centre for the Study of
Regional Development
School of Social Sciences
Jawaharlal Nehru University
New Delhi-110 067. | Rationale of Subsidies
in the Contemporary
Development Debate | 1,75,000 |
| 35. | Asghar Ali Engineer
Chairman
Centre of Study of
Society and Secularism
Himalaya Apartments
Flat No. 9, B-Wing
First Floor, 6th Rd.
Santacruz (E)
Mumbai-400 055. | Evaluation of Secularism
Theory and Practice during
the Period of 50 years of
our Independence
7-8 Nov. 1997 | 10,000 |
| 36. | B.C. Barik
Professor & Head
School of Social Sci.
Swami Ramanand Teerth
Marathwada University
Dnyanteerth, Vishnupuri
Nanded-431 603. | Common Property Resource
Planning for Sustainable
Development in Western
India: Prospects and
Retrospects.
20-22 Feb. 1998 | 10,000 |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 37. | K.M. Nair
Director, Centre for Earth
Science Studies
P.B. No. 7250, Thruvikkal P.O.
Akkulam, Thiruvananthapuram
Kerala. | 19th Indian Geography
Congress.
29-31 Dec. 1997 | 10,000 |
| 38. | B. Datta Ray
Secretary
North-East India
Council for Soc. Sci.
Research
B.T. Hostel, Post. 34
Shillong-793 003. | Energy and Energy
Resource Management
in North-East India | 10,000 |
| 39. | Sangra A. Sangma
Financial Convenor
NEIPSA (North East
India Pol. Sci. Asso.
Hqr. Shillong (Local)
Organizing Committee
Tura, NEHU). | Seventh Annual Conference
of North-East India Political
Science Association:
Ethnic Issues in North-East
India at Grass
Root Level.
12-13 Dec. 1997 | 5,000 |
| 40. | V.P.S. Arora
Dept. of Agril. Eco.
Govind Ballabh Pant Uni.
of Agriculture and Tech.
Dist. Udham Singh Nagar
Pantnagar-263 145. | 57th Annual Conference of the
Indian Society of Agricultural
Economics
29-31 Dec. 1997 | 10,000 |
| 41. | Hira Singh Bhakuni
Dept. of History
Kumaun University
Nainital-263 002. | 50th Anniversary of India's
Independence | 5,000 |
| 42. | Jagatpati Tah
President
Central Scheduled Caste
and Tribal Welfare Asso.
NIGHU Colony
Sankaripukur, 4 No.
P.O. Sreepally
Burdwan-713 103. | Seminar-Workshop on
Awareness Generation for
SC/ST Women
15-17 Dec. 1997 | 5,000 |
| 43. | Mahesh Shukla
Dept. of P.G. Studies
and Research Centre in
Sociology
Govt. TRS College
Rewa (M.P.)-486 001. | 50th Year of India's
Independence—Circumstances,
Progress and Problems : An
Evaluation.
Feb. 1998 | 5,000 |

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--------|
| 44. | Uma Ashis Nandy
Lokayan
B-26, Swamin Nagar
New Delhi-110 017. | Empowerment of Women in
Household Space.
Feb. 1998 | 5,000 |
| 45. | N.P. Chaubey
Indian Academy of Soc. Sci.
Iswar Saran Ashram Campus
Allahabad-211 004. | XXI Indian Social Science
Congress on Peoples'
Technology and Social
Organization in Action
1-6 Dec. 1997 | 10,000 |
| 46. | V.S. Sheth
Centre for African Studies
University of Bombay
Vidyanagari Campus
Kalina, Santacruz (E)
Mumbai. | Changing Pattern of
Interdependence: Regional
and Global.
29-31 Jan. 1998 | 5,000 |
| 47. | H.Y. Kamble
Dept. of Commerce
Karnatak University
Balgaum Campus
Balgaum, P.B. 3.
Bhootaramanhatti. | Consumerism
Feb.-March 1998 | 10,000 |
| 48. | Syed Sibtey Razi
25, DDA Commercial Plaza
Nanakpura
New Delhi-110 021. | Drug Trafficking,
Terrorism and Human
Rights.
20-21 Nov. 1997 | 10,000 |
| 49. | A.B. Johri
Dept. of Political Science
Swami Keshvanand
Mahavidyalaya
Sangriya-335 063. | Indian Democratic
System: Achievement,
Problems and Remedial
Measures.
27-29 Nov. 1997 | 5,000 |
| 50. | Dr. C.T. Indra
The Coordinator
Cell on India Studies
Dept. of English
Madras University
Chennai-600 005. | Towards a Critical
Biography in India | 15,000 |
| 51. | Dr. Shams-ud-din
Director
Russian and Central
Asian Area Studies
Programme
SIS
J.N.U.
New Delhi-110 067. | Nationalism in Russia | 15,000 |

52.	Prof. M.M. Zaki Director Centre for Strategic Studies Aligarh Muslim Uni. Aligarh - 202 002.	India's Security Threats from Within	15,000
53.	Dr. S. Irudaya Rajan Centre for Devp. Studies Thiruvananthapuram - 695 011.	Fertility Transition in South India in a Comparative Perspective	15,000
54.	Dr. N.K. Chadha President AASTHA CD-243 Vishakha Enclave Pitampura New Delhi - 110 034.	Human Resource Development : Challenges and Strategies	15,000
55.	Prof. P.K. Sethi Head Dept. of Anthropology University of Delhi Delhi-110 007.	Tribal Development Since Independence : An Appraisal of Problems, Plans and Achievements.	15,000
56.	Prof. U.K. Tiwary Head Dept. of Political Sci. University of Allahabad Allahabad-211 002.	Fifty Years of Indian Democracy.	5,000
57.	Prof. Udayan Misra Dept. of English Dibrugarh University Dibrugarh-786 004.	Fifty Years of Independence and India's North-East.	5,000
58.	Prof. V.R. Panchamukhi President Indian Econometric Society	Data Base in Indian Economy.	10,000
59.	Dr. B.S. Bisht Reader Dept. of Sociology M.B. Government P.G. College Haldwani Nainital.	Human Right and the State of Education, Health, Hygiene and Nutrition in India and the Case of Uttra-Khand Himalaya.	10,000
60.	Dr. Jaymala Diddee Convener Dept. of Geography University of Pune Pune-411 007.	XIXth Annual Conference of the Institute of Indian Geographers	10,000

LIST OF JOURNALS RECEIVING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM THE
COUNCIL, FOR THE YEAR 1997-98

1. *Indian Journal of Regional Science*
2. *Perspectives in Education*
3. *South Asian Anthropologist*
4. *Praachi Journal of Psycho-Cultural Dimensions*
5. *Asian Studies*
6. *Society and Change*
7. *Journal of Regional Health and Health Care*
8. *Journal of Accounting and Finance*
9. *Journal of North-East Indian Council for Social Science Research*
10. *ISDA Journal*
11. *Indian Journal of Gerontology*
12. *Transaction*
13. *Fourth World*
14. *Political Economy Journal of India*
15. *Behaviour Medicine Journal*
16. *Journal of Social Medicines*
17. *Service, Labour & Administrative & Law Digest*
18. *Vanyajati*
19. *Trends in Social Science Research*

LIST OF ASSOCIATIONS RECEIVING MAINTENANCE AND
DEVELOPMENT GRANT

1. Society for Gerontological Research
2. Centre for Environment, Social and Economic Research
3. Society for Peace, Security and Development Studies
4. Linguistic Society of India
5. Indian Anthropological Association.

IX RESEARCH INSTITUTES

The Indian Council of Social Science Research provides maintenance and development grant to 27 research institutes. Sponsoring of research institutes outside the scope of the University Grants Commission has been one of the major programmes of the Council in enlarging the base of social science knowledge, improving the quality of research, and promoting an interdisciplinary perspective. These institutes constitute an important mechanism for implementing the Council's policy of dispersal of research talents and building up of research capabilities in the different regions of the country, particularly in the areas where social science research is not yet well developed.

The Council at the end of the eighth plan has reviewed the activities of the Research Institutes and has been trying to implement the recommendations of the Review Committee of research institutes particular in regard to the renewal of the faculty, upgrading of infrastructure and research facilities and encouraging areas of research beyond traditional academic boundaries. However, due to financial constraints, the funding to Institutes could not be provided. The Council is trying its level best to provide grant as much as recommended by the Institutes.

Research Institutes have established close links with the scholars in the region as well as elsewhere through various activities such as seminars, workshops and training and consultancy programmes. Some of the institutes are closely associated with national and state level planning and development agencies and have thereby strengthened the links between research and policy making.

Each Institute decides about its own direction of research which includes a wide spectrum of subjects related to agricultural and rural development, industrial structure and growth, income distribution and poverty, employment and wages, interregional differences in levels of development, education, health, nutrition, problems of weaker sections of society including women, energy, technology, ecology and environment, and social, cultural and institutional aspects of development. Thus, research studies have generated substantial empirical knowledge of the structure of Indian economy and society and their dynamics both at the national and regional levels.

Two hundred and forty-nine research projects were completed in these institutes during the year under report. The total number of ongoing studies at the end of the year was three hundred and eight.

Research Institutes disseminate results of their research studies in the form of published books and mimeographs and working/occasional papers etc. During the year, the number of books published or circulated was ninety and those of

mimeographs, working/occasional papers and articles was one thousand two hundred and seventy-eight.

Institutes also undertake training of young social scientists and assist fresh researchers in designing and conducting their research. To this end, doctoral fellowships have been provided to these institutes. Some of the institutes have been assisting in teaching and training programmes for M.Phil and Ph.D. students. In addition, as per the Council's policy they participate in postgraduate teaching, research guidance in the universities and also involve the university teachers in their research programmes. Eighteen scholars working under the guidance of the faculties of the research institutes were awarded Ph.D. degree. During the year eighteen scholars submitted their doctoral dissertations and one hundred eighty-five scholars were working at the research institutes.

In all four hundred and twenty-seven seminars and workshops were held during 1997-98.

The focus of the A.N. Sinha Institute of Social Studies, Patna is on development with particular reference to problems of Bihar and its eastern region. Its approach to development emphasises, community initiative and involvement. It started a project with UNICEF on empowering child rights and elimination of child labour. UNICEF has entrusted ANSISS with the task to provide training for all the cadres of Labour Enforcement Officers. Besides, a number of studies related to Poverty alleviation and Rural Development, Child Development, Economic Policy, SC/ST Studies, Evaluation of Development Activities in Community Education, and Participation are also being conducted. During the period, five studies have been completed while four were in progress. Three books of the faculty were published and also the institute brought out its journal, *Social and Economic Studies*. In addition, 34 papers and 47 occasional papers/mimeographs of the faculty were also published.

Public Policy in Human Development, Political Economy of Labour and Development, Technology, Natural Resource Management, Community Irrigation, State and Union Intervention in Rural Labour, Political Economy, New Economic Policy — Impact on Dalit, Social Mobility—Experience of the Dalit Christians in Kerala, Restoration of Alienated Tribal Land in Kerala, Agrarian Reforms and Land Distribution Experiences etc., get priority in the research activities of the Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum. Forty-three studies were completed while work on thirty-five studies was progressing. Two students were awarded Ph.D. and four have submitted the theses. Thirteen students were working for their Ph.D. degree. Eight working papers and six occasional papers in addition to three books were published. The Centre conducted twenty-five lectures and seminars.

The research activities of the Centre for Economic and Social Studies, Hyderabad revolve around the economic and social problems of Andhra Pradesh. During the year, the centre initiated a project on An Integrated Economic and Environmental Assessment of Solid Waste Systems in Kenya and India. Besides other research were on Agriculture, Food Security, Poverty Alienation, Unem-

ployment and District Planning and Bovine and Dairy Development, Resettlement and Rehabilitation and State Finances were also undertaken. Centre completed twelve research projects and thirteen research studies were in progress. In addition, the centre published six books and number of articles. Nine scholars continued to work on Ph.D. degree.

The main activities of the Centre for Multi-Disciplinary Development Research, Dharwad are : R & R Plan and EIA Plan for Markandeya Reservoir Project, Health Indicators, Mortality and Morbidity, Human Development Index, Socio-Economic Idea in Ancient Indian Literature and Community Contribution to Development of Education. During the period under review, the Institute completed two studies and nine projects were at various stages of completion. In addition, the Institute organised a research methodology course.

The focus of studies of the Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi is on Governance, Security Policy, Water Resource Policy, Voluntary Sector, Economic Liberalisation, Coalition Theory, Social Violence, Federalism, Urban Policy, etc. During the year, the Centre completed seventeen studies and continued sixteen studies. Five books and five monographs were published by the faculty. Besides, two hundred articles written by the academic staff of the Centre have been published in major national dailies and in research journals on current topics. The Centre also organised six seminars/workshops during the year.

The Centre for Research in Rural and Industrial Development, Chandigarh conducts research on Population, Education and Development, Migration, Growth of Slums, Problems of Ecology in Agriculture, Innovative Training Programme for Representatives of Panchayati Raj Institutions. During the year, the Centre completed four studies, and nineteen studies were at various stages of completion. In addition, the Centre organised eight lectures/seminars during the year. Two books, two research papers and five working papers were published.

Research at the Gujarat Institute of Development Research, Ahmedabad have been primarily on Non-Agricultural Employment, Liberalisation, Globalisation, and High Tech Industrialisation, Non-Agricultural Employment and Rural Livelihoods, Swadhyaya Activities and Socio-Economic Changes in Gujarat, Documenting the Process of Implementation of Medium and Minor Irrigation Projects and Flow of Funds in the Macro Economic Framework. during the year, the Institute completed five research projects, and four studies were in progress. The faculty of the Institute published fifteen working papers and twelve research papers.

Among the projects which receive major attention from the Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta are Evolution of the Family in Modern Bengal, Agrarian Development in Bengal, Industrial Development, Effects of Structural Adjustment and Globalisation Problems of Underinvestment in Small Scale Industries, History of Visual Representation in Bengal and Study of Indian Film Industry. During the year, three studies were completed while twenty-seven studies were in progress. Five scholars were awarded the Ph.D. degree. The Centre published three books and brought out seventy-four working papers. During the

period, forty-three workshops/lectures were organized.

The main concern of research at the Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi have been Electoral Behaviour, Democratic Politics and its Future, Politics of Culture and Politics of Knowledge, Politics of Alternatives and Desirable Futures, Violence, Ethnicity and Diversity. During the year, eight studies were completed and twenty-seven studies were in progress and five books were published during the year. The Centre continued to bring out two journals, namely *China Report* and *Alternatives*.

The focus of the research activities of Council for Social Development, Hyderabad has been on Nutrition and Health Education, Social Assessment of District Poverty Initiative Project, Land Alienation of Tribals in Bihar, Evaluation of Total Literacy Programme and External Evaluation of Total Literacy Campaign. During the period under report, the Council conducted twelve seminars/lectures and workshops. Besides, the faculty got published 18 articles in various journals and edited books. The Council also published two books during the year.

The Centre for Women's Development Studies, Delhi since its inception has undertaken research-cum-action projects. During the period, priority areas of the centre were: Women Second in the Land Agenda, Evolution of Rashtriya Mahila Kosh and its Impact on Women, Panchayati Raj and Women, Feminism in India and Formation of Women's Studies and two action projects on: (i) Bankura Project, (ii) Mednipur Wastelands Development Project, etc. Eight studies were completed and twenty-seven new projects were in progress. Five books and twenty-two lecture series were published by the Centre. In addition, the Centre continued to publish its journal *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*.

During the period, Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi has concentrated on Gandhian Thought, Approach to Build a Progressive Society, Gandhi and Science, J.P. and its Concept of Communitarian Society, Gandhi and Communal Question, Policy and Land Reforms and Panchayati Raj. The Institute completed eight studies while eleven were in progress. The faculty of the Institute brought out five books and got published papers in different journals. The Institute organized ten seminars/symposium, during the period.

The research work carried out by Giri Institute of Development Studies, Lucknow was focused on Problems of Weaker Sections, Balanced Regional Development, Agriculture and Rural Development, Inter-Regional Disparities, Industrialisation, Formal Sector Rural Industries and Physical Infrastructure especially Irrigation, Power and Road Transport, etc. During the year, the Institute completed seven studies while eleven were in progress. Two books and seven mimeographs/working papers were published. In addition, the Institute conducted five seminars/workshops.

Emphasis of the G.B. Pant Social Science Institute, Allahabad during the year was Adult Education, Library Programme, Panchayat Raj, Electoral Behaviour, Urban Development, Health, Social Ecology, Ganga Culture, Study of Ethno Medicine, and Water Cosmology and Management. During the period the Insti-

tute completed five research projects while nine were in progress. The Institute organised twenty-five seminars/lectures. Besides, three books were published during the year.

Research activities of the Centre for Social Studies (CSS), Surat relate to the following—Identity, Ideology and Consciousness, Social Movement and Struggles, Urban and Rural, Communalism, Social Justice and Pattern of Governance, Development and Displacement: Discourse and Reality, Health, Environment and Human Rights, and Panchyati Raj and Peoples' Participation. During the period, nine studies have been completed and six studies were in progress. The Centre published 50 research papers in different journals. In addition, the Centre conducted one hundred and four seminars under the CSS Dialogue programme.

The research programme of the Indian Institute of Education, Pune was blended with the Studies on Perceptions of and Viewpoint on Education, Impact of Media Communication on Rural Women, Networking Institutional Capacity in Enhancement, and Minimum Levels of Learning. During the year, two studies were completed and five were in progress. The Institute's quarterly journal *Shikshan ani Samaj* in Marathi continued to be published. The Institute also published five articles during the year. One scholar was awarded Ph.D. while two students were registered for Ph.D. degree. The institute organised ten seminars/workshops and conferences.

The Institute of Social and Economic Change, Bangalore started three Inter-disciplinary Centres on Gender Studies, Dalit Studies and on Institutional Development during the year. Besides, workshops on Child Labour with special reference to Rag Pickers, National Family Health Survey, Local Organisations and Rural Poverty Alleviation and Corruption were the main activities of the Centre. During the year, twenty-nine studies were completed while thirty-six were in different stages of completion. The Institute published four books. In addition, ninety-seven papers/articles brought out by the faculty were published in important Indian and foreign journals and newspapers. The Institute also brought out its Journal *Journal of Social and Economic Development*. Two scholars were awarded Ph.D. degree and eleven continued with Ph.D. work. The Institute conducted twenty-five seminars/workshops.

The thrust area of research at the Institute for Studies in Industrial Development (ISID), Delhi has been on Industrial Development with Emphasis on India's Industrial Development and External Economic Relations, Economic Policies and Indian Development, Media Consumerism : An Enquiry into Effect of Advertising on Consumption Pattern in India, New Small Scale Sector Policy. During the period, the Institute published fourteen working papers, three articles and three books. The Institute has created an On-Line Index (OLI) of articles, notes and other references published in major Indian economic and other social science journals.

The research work undertaken by the Institute of Development Studies, Jaipur is related to Natural Resource Management, and Environment, Economic Policies and Strategies, Social Policies—Governance and Civil Society, Women

and Gender Studies and Empowerment of Non-Governmental Organisations. During the year, two studies were completed while thirteen were in progress. It conducted thirty-two workshops/training programmes and organised a NGO training course. The Institute brought out two books, and eight articles.

Research activities of the Institute of Economic Growth, Delhi relate to Gender Equality in Land Devolution in Temurial Laws, Evaluation of the Special School Health Check-up Programme, Ageing, Macroeconomic Implication and Health Security Issues and Valuation and Accounting for Natural Resources. The Institute completed twenty-two research studies. During the year, seven books were published. The Institute completed twenty-two research studies. During the year, seven books were published. The institute's journal *Contributions to Indian Sociology* continued to be published. The Institute organised seventeen seminars/workshops/lectures.

The Institute of Public Enterprise, Hyderabad has conducted Studies on Financial Performance of State Level Public Enterprises and Preparation of Annual Survey, Memorandum of Understanding in Central Public Enterprises, Bio-Technology and Truckers Project, etc. The Institute completed two research studies while five were in progress. During the year, seven books were published. In addition, the Institute organised seventeen seminars and workshops.

The Omeo Kumar Das Institute of Social Change and Development, Guwahati was established to promote research on issues relating to the Economy and Society of Assam, Other States of the Region and the Union Territories of the North-Eastern Region. The major events of the year were a seminar on Approaches to the Writing of Economic History of North-East India, New initiatives for the North-East : Implications for Women, Cooperative Development in the Region, Indian Democracy : Population Participation and Perspective. The Institute completed two research projects and four studies were in progress. During the year, three scholars were awarded Ph.D. degree. Besides four books, ten monographs were also published. The institute also organised four seminars/workshops during the year.

The research in Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai covers subjects like Irrigation, Elementary Education, Industrial Decentralisation, Women Employment, Social Movements, Gender Studies, Labour Studies, Theoretical Research, etc. During the year, seven studies were completed and four were in progress. Also thirteen doctoral students continued their Ph.D. The Institute conducted twenty-four seminars/lectures and workshops in collaboration with other agencies.

The research of the Nabakrishna Choudhury Centre for Development Studies, Bhubaneswar, Orissa covers subjects like Child Workers, Freedom from Hunger, Mineral Economy, Women Workers, Problems of Aged and Bonded Labour, etc. During the period under review, the Centre completed nine studies while nine research studies were in progress. The Centre also brought out four occasional/working papers. The Centre also organised nine conferences/seminars/workshops.

The major activities of the Sardar Patel Institute of Social and Economic

Research, Ahmedabad, during the year, was formation of Gujarat Development Plan. Besides, other research activities include—Welfare Effect of Policy Changes, Education: A Tool for Women Empowerment, Panchayati Raj, Spatial Structure of Development, Problems of Tribal Women and Role of Financial Institutions in Development of Gujarat Economy, etc. During the year five projects were completed while four were in progress. The institute brought out a bi-annual journal in English and another in Gujarati. Thirty-two research papers were also published.

Madhya Pradesh Institute of Social Science Research, Ujjain was established in 1993. The Institute undertakes, inter-disciplinary research in social sciences with special emphasis on the problems of Madhya Pradesh and the neighbouring regions. Researches during the period covered subjects on Environment and Wild Life, Panchayati Raj, Social Issues, Poverty Alleviation, Employment Generation, Mid Term Election — 1998, and Medicinal Plants. During the year, the Institute completed three projects and seven were at various stages of completion. Four occasional papers were published. Also, the Institute published its own journal, *Madhya Pradesh Journal of Social Sciences*. The Institute organised five seminars/workshops.

The ICSSR brought Dr. Baba Saheb Ambedkar National Institute of Social Science, Mumbai in its grant-in-aid scheme in 1993 with the approval of Government of India. The main research activities of the Institute during the year were — Identification of OBCs, Girl Infanticide, Degree of Untouchability, Dr. Ambedkar and Women Empowerment. During the year, three studies were completed while seven were in progress. Two scholars were awarded Ph.D. degree and four had submitted thesis for the award of degree. Besides, 20 students were working on the Ph.D. programme. During the year, two books were published. Besides, it conducted thirteen seminars and four workshops/lectures under Dr. Ambedkar Lecture Series.

THE QUANTITATIVE INFORMATION ON RESEARCH OUTPUT OF
THE RESEARCH INSTITUTES DURING THE YEAR 1997-98

S. No.	Name of Research Institutes	Projects Completed	Projects Ongoing	Awarded Ph.D. Degree	Sub-mitted Thesis	On-going Ph.D. Thesis	Books Published	Published Research/ Papers/ Articles	Mono-graphs/ Mimeographs	Working/ Occasional Papers	Seminars Work-shops & Lectures	ICSSR Fellow-ships	Staff Faculy	Strength Other
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1.	ISEC, Bangalore	29	36	2	-	11	4	97	-	-	-	3	45	90
2.	CDS, Trivandrum	40	35	2	4	13	3	6	28	8	25	15	28	63
3.	CSSS, Calcutta	3	27	5	-	16	3	-	-	74	43	1	15	42
4.	GIS, Varanasi	8	11	-	-	2	5	11	-	-	10	-	-	-
5.	ANSISS, Patna	5	4	-	-	-	3	34	-	-	47	-	36	33
6.	IPE, Hyderabad	3	4	-	2	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	IEG, Delhi	22	-	-	-	-	7	62	6	-	17	-	36	67
8.	CSDS, Delhi	8	27	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	22	-	17	24
9.	CSS, Surat	9	6	-	-	5	4	50	-	-	104	-	-	-
10.	MIDS, Chennai	7	4	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	24	-	17	27
11.	IIE, Pune	2	5	1	2	16	3	-	-	5	10	-	4	19
12.	GIDS, Lucknow	7	11	-	-	-	2	-	-	7	5	-	22	27
13.	CPR, New Delhi	17	16	-	-	-	5	-	5	200	6	-	41	38
14.	SPIESR, Ahmedabad	5	4	-	-	35	3	-	-	32	-	-	13	57

S. No.	Name of Research Institutes	Projects Completed	Projects Ongoing	Awarded Ph.D. Degree	Sub- mitted Thesis	On- going Ph.D. Thesis	Books Publi- sed	Publi- sed Rese- arch/ Papers/ Articles	Mono- graphs/ Mimeo- graphs	Working/ Occasion- al Papers	Seminars Work- shops & Lectures	ICSSR Fellow- ships	Staff Faculy	Strength Other
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
15.	GBPSSI, Allahabad	5	9	1	-	3	3	-	-	21	25	3	15	42
16.	CSD, Hyderabad	10	14	-	-	-	2	8	-	-	12	-	10	11
17.	IDS, Jaipur	2	13	-	-	2	2	8	-	22	32	-	20	28
18.	CRRID, Chandigarh	4	19	-	-	-	2	2	-	5	8	-	-	-
19.	CWDS, New Delhi	4	10	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	10	30
20.	CESS, Hyderabad	12	13	-	-	9	6	-	-	-	-	3	14	21
21.	NKCCDS, Bhubaneswar	9	9	3	1	25	7	-	9	4	9	-	13	21
22.	GIDR, Ahmedabad	5	4	-	-	-	-	12	-	15	9	-	-	-
23.	ISID, New Delhi	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	14	3	-	-	-
24.	OKDISC&D, Guwahati	2	4	3	4	8	4	-	10	5	4	-	3	10
25.	CMDR, Dharwad	2	9	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	1	-	-
26.	BANISS, Mhow	3	7	2	4	20	2	-	-	13	4	1	8	-
27.	MPISSR, Ujjain	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	5	-	5	5
Total		249	308	18	18	185	90	365	61	429	427	24	372	655

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL 1997-98

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Professor D.M. Nanjundappa
Chairman
Indian Council of Social
Science Research
New Delhi- 110 067</p> | <p>7. The Director General
Anthropological Survey of India
West Block II, Wing-6
R.K. Puram
New Delhi</p> |
| <p>2. The Secretary
Department of Education
Ministry of Human Resource
Development
Shastri Bhawan
New Delhi- 110 001</p> | <p>8. Professor S.C.Gupta
President
Deccan College, Postgraduate
and Research Institute
Pune- 411 006</p> |
| <p>3. Dr. M. Vijayanunni, I.A.S.
Registrar General & Census
Commissioner, India
Ministry of Home Affairs
2-A, Man Singh Road
New Delhi- 110 011</p> | <p>9. Professor D.Sundaram
531, II West Street
Kamraj Nagar
Thiruvannamiyur
Chennai- 600 041.
(Tamil Nadu)</p> |
| <p>4. The Financial Advisor
Department of Education
Ministry of Human Resource
Development
Shastri Bhawan
New Delhi- 110 001</p> | <p>10. Professor D.Ravindra Prasad
Professor of Public Administra-
tion and Director, Regional
Centre for Urban and
Environmental Studies
Osmania University
Hyderabad- 500 007 (A.P.)</p> |
| <p>5. The Secretary,
Ministry of Welfare
Room No. 604 'A' Wing
Shastri Bhawan
New Delhi- 110 001</p> | <p>11. Professor Atul Sarma
Indian Statistical Institute
7, S.J.S.Sansanwal Marg
New Delhi- 110 016</p> |
| <p>6. The Secretary
Planning Commission
Yojana Bhawan
Parliament Street
New Delhi- 110 001</p> | <p>12. Professor A.P.Padhi
A-9, Jyoti Vihar, Burla
Sambalpur- 768 019
(Orissa)</p> |

13. Professor Sumati Kulkarni
Professor and Head
Department of Development
Studies
International Institute of
Population Studies
Govandi Station Road, Deonar
Mumbai-400 088
14. Professor Madan G. Gandhi
Department of Political
Science
M.D. University
Rohtak-124 001 (Haryana)
15. Professor (Ms.) Niru Hazarika
Department of Political Science
Guwahati University
Guwahati- 781 014
16. Dr. M.Zuberi
XC-3, Sah-Vikas Cooperative
Housing Society
68, Paptarganj
Delhi- 110 092
17. Professor (Ms.) D.J. Modi
2209, A-2, Ananddhara
Krishnanagar
Bhavnagar- 364 002 (Gujarat)
18. Professor A.Vaidyanathan
Madras Institute of
Development Studies
79, Second Main Road
Gandhi Nagar, Adyar
Chennai- 600 020
(Tamil Nadu)
19. Professor Mihir Rakshit
Director, Project on Money &
Finance in India
ICRA Limited, FMC Fortuna
A-13, 5th Floor, 234/3A
AJC Bose Road
Culcutta- 700 020
20. The Chairperson
University Grants Commission
Bahadurshah Zafar Marg
New Delhi- 110 002
21. Professor Amitabh Kundu
Centre for the Study of
Regional Development
School of Social Sciences
J.N.U.
New Delhi-110 067
22. Professor Mrinal Miri
Director
Indian Institute of Advanced
Studies
Summerr Hill
Rashtrapati Niwas
Shimla- 171 005
23. Professor Neera Desai
Jai Kutir
Taikalwadi Road
Mahim P.O.
Mumbai- 400 016
(Maharashtra)
24. Professor Amiya K. Bagchi
Centre for Studies in Social
Sciences
10, Lake Terrace
Culcutta- 700 029 (West
Bengal)
25. Professor S. Krishnamoorthi
Department of Population
Studies
Bharathiar University
Coimbatore- 641 046
26. Member Secretary
Indian Council of Social
Science Research
New Delhi- 110 067

APPENDIX 2
ICSSR SENIOR OFFICIALS 1997-98

Chairman

Prof. D.M. Nanjundappa

Member Secretary

Professor R. Radhakrishna
Returned to his parent
institute on 25 July 1997.

Dr. (Mrs.) R. Barman Chandra,
Member Secretary Incharge.

Executive Director

Sh. N.K. Nijhawan

Directors

Dr. V.K. Mehta

Dr. Arun P. Bali
(on Fellowship)

Dr. P.S. Ghosh

Sh. R.R. Prasad

Dr. Ranjit Sinha

Dr. K.G. Tyagi

Ms. N. Ruprail

Administrative Officer

Sh. A.K. Khanna

FA&CAO

Sh. A.H. Shah

Deputy Directors

Sh. A.K. Chopra

Dr. A.P. Mangla

Sh. K.L. Khera

Sh. R.N. Saxena

Dr. S.N.M. Kopparty

Dr. K.N. Jehangir

Sh. M.S. Somanathan

Mrs. O.K. Choudhary

Mrs. Prem Lata

Mrs. Abida Vajahat

Mrs. Meena Wali

Sh. S.C. Garkoti

Sh. Shankar Bose

Sh. D.C. Sharma

(retired on 31.3.1998)

Sr. Programmers

Sh. S.K. Gupta

Sh. Rajiv Khera

Assistant Directors

Mrs. Sarah John

Dr. K.D. Gaur

Dr. Prahlad Singh

Dr. A. Rahman

Dr. P.P. Pandey

Dr. P.J. Meshram

Sh. P.M. Ramteke

Mrs. Indu Manchanda

Sh. Ashok Srivastava

Mrs. Sanchita Dutta

(on Study Leave)

Mrs. Jessy George
 Sh. Ashok Mahapatra
 Sh. U.C. Roy
 Sh.M.A. Jawaid
 Mrs. Ramesh Madan
 Dr. G.S. Saun
 Mrs. Rachna Jain
 Dr. V.N. Sondhi
 Sh. Sanjeev Pandey
 Sh. R.C. Bindra
 Dr. Harish Sharma

Documentation Officers

Mrs. Rama Tejpal
 Mrs. Sudha Mathur
 Mrs. Savitri Devi
 Ms. Indira Kaul
 Mrs. Kamlesh Goel
 (on Fellowship)
 Mrs. Nutan Johri
 Ms. Harinder K. Manchanda
 Mrs. T. Mythili Raman

DCFO

Sh. N.K. Gupta

SSLO

Dr. S.V. Khandewale
 (working as IDPAD Officer)
 Sh. Suresh Chander

Programmers

Mrs. Anjana Saraswat
 Sh. Anil Kumar

Administrative Secretaries

Sh. Surinder Kumar
 Sh. Y.L.Verma

Deputy Director (E&W)

Sh. R.L. Tandon

Section Officers

Sh. B.K. Gupta
 Ms. Leena Chowdhury
 Sh. Banarsi Lal
 Mrs. Raj Khanna

APPENDIX 3
PROJECTS SANCTIONED

1. R. Ram Mohan Rao, Department of Geography, Osmania University, Hyderabad, 'A Socio-Geographical Study of Promotion of Communal Harmony of Golconda Vyaparis of Telangana', Rs. 50,000. *Geo*
2. D. Vasudeva Rao, Council for Social Development, Southern Regional Centre, O.U.B.No.1, Osmania University Campus, Hyderabad, 'Health Services Management in Hyderabad Slums', Rs. 85,680. *Health*
3. Sobha B. Nair, Centre for Women's Studies, Department of Economics, University of Kerala, Kariavattam, Thiruvananthapuram, 'A Study of Women Headed Households in Kerala', Rs. 98,490. *Econ*
4. K. Rajanath, Institute of Public Enterprise, Osmania University Campus, Hyderabad, 'Marketing Information Systems Needed for Public Enterprise in Phase of Economic Liberalization', Rs. 20,000. *Marketing*
5. N. Patnaik, Social Science and Development Research Institute, Plot No.1243, Nagerwartangi, Lewis Road, Bhubaneshwar, 'Brahmin Settlements: Sasan Villages', Rs. 78,960. *Soc*
6. C. Ramachandraiah, Centre for Economic and Social Studies, Nizamiah Observatory Campus, Begumpet, Hyderabad, 'Urban Water Supply—A Study of Selected Urban Centres in Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 67,095. *Econ*
7. G. Parthasarathy, Institute of Development and Planning Studies, Sector 10, M.V.P.Colony, Visakhapatnam, 'Growth and Impact of Women's Thrift and Credit Society of Payakaraopeta Stri Sanghala Abhrivutri Samakya, Payakaraopeta, Visakhapatnam District', Rs. 60,000. *Good*
8. P.S. Saxena, Department of Economics, Hindu College, Moradabad, 'An Economic Analysis of Foodgrain Marketing in Moradabad Division in U.P.', Rs. 55,650. *Econ*
9. K.P. Singh, Council for Social Development, Sangha Rachana, 53, Lodhi Estate, New Delhi, 'Role of Administration in Development of Agriculture and Industries: A Study of Four Districts of the States of Bihar and Punjab', Rs. 91,350. *92/50*
10. S.N. Tripathy, Dept. of Economics, Aska Science College, Aska, Ganjam, Orissa, 'Problems of Rural-Urban Migration in the Tribal Districts of Orissa', Rs. 92,925. *Orissa*

11. Shail Singh, Institute for Rural Uplift and Development, Chandra Niwas, 1, Arya Nagar, Etah, 'Impact of KVIC and KVIB on Rural Development Planning in Uttar Pradesh', Rs. 84,525. *Pub. Adm.*
12. Sebak Tripathy, Department of Research and Innovations, Dr. P.M. Institute of Advance Studies in Education, Sambalpur, 'The Impact of Integrated Child Development Services on Primary Education in the Sambalpur District of Orissa', Rs. 1,48,470. *Ed.*
13. Kanta Ahuja and Vidhya Sagar, Institute of Development Studies, Jaipur, 'Structural Change in a Developing Economy', Rs. 1,25,055. *Geo.*
14. Asgar Ali Engineer, Centre for Study of Society and Secularism, Mumbai, 'Policing System from the Minorities Perspective', Rs. 1,74,300. *Pub. Adm.*
15. Swapan Kumar Banerjee, Department of Ethno-Linguistics, Netaji Institute of Asian Studies, Calcutta, 'Socio-Linguistic Study of Plantation Labourers of North-Bengal', Rs. 1,23,480. *Socio-Ling.*
16. G.D. Bhatt, Department of Political Science, Sri Aurobindo College, Delhi, 'Development Impact of Total Literacy Campaign in Kumaon District of Uttar Pradesh', Rs. 49,350. *Pub. Adm.*
17. Roshan Ara Begum, B/503, Sneha Lata Apartments, Vivekananda Marg, Bhubaneswar, 'Gender Equality and Panchayati Elections in Orissa', Rs. 49,875. *Gender*
18. Veena Devasthali, Department of Economics, SNDT University, Mumbai, 'Some Aspects of the Operations of Multinational Corporations in Indian Corporate Sector', Rs. 36,750. *Eco.*
19. Bijoy Chand, Department of Political Science, University of Burdwan (WB), 'New Urban Governance System, Political Executive, Gender Reservation and Participatory Democracy', Rs. 20,000. *Pub. Adm.*
20. Tapan Chakraborty, Senior Investigator, Bureau of Police Research and Development, New Delhi, 'Community Policing in Delhi', Rs. 61,740. *Pub. Adm.*
21. Anvita Abbi, Centre of Linguistics and English, School of Languages, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'A Sociological Enquiry into the Acceptance Level of Hindi as Pan Indian Language', Rs. 94,080. *Ed.*
22. Ashum Gupta, Department of Psychology, University of Delhi, Delhi, 'Identification and Cognitive Assessment of Children with Dyslexia', Rs. 81,375. *Psy.*
23. Ram Dutt Pandey, Postgraduate Department of Geography, Shivaharsh Kisan Post Graduate College, Basti, Uttar Pradesh, 'Micro-Level Planning for Integrated Rural Development: A Case Study of Flood Prone Area (District Basti, Uttar Pradesh)', Rs. 57,750. *Geo.*
24. Joysankar Hazarika, Department of Geography, J.B. College, Jorhat, 'Immigrant Labourers in Jorhat District of Assam: A Case Study of Migration and its Socio-Economic and Political Impact', Rs. 9,975. *Migration*

25. K. Haripriya and S. Hamsapriya, Department of Political Science, Presidency College, Chennai, 'Political Awareness Among Higher Secondary Studies in Tamil Nadu — An Empirical Study', Rs. 75,968. *PN*
26. K. Krishnamurthy and V. Pandit, Institute of Economic Growth, University Enclave, Delhi, 'Macro-Econometric Model for India', Rs. 7,11,270. *Guo*
27. S.R. Mondal, Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology, University of North-Bengal, Raja Rammohunpur, Darjeeling, 'The Embroidery (Jari) Works and the Embroiders in Bengal : An Anthropological Study of a Traditional Craft and an Occupational Group with Special Reference to its Child Labour', Rs. 28,350. *Amth*
28. Mohanty, Department of Analytical and Applied Economics, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, 'A Study on Handloom Industry in Orissa', Rs. 64,680. *Geo*
29. B. Nagarajan, Department of Education and Extension and N. Lalita, Gandhigram Rural Institute, Gandhigram, 'A Critical Study of Women Self-Help Groups in Selected Districts of Tamil Nadu', Rs. 61,950. *Geo*
30. A.C.K. Nambiar and K. Suchetha Kumari, Malabar Institute for Development Research and Action, Thirukkummarakuttam, Ayyanthole P.O., Thrissur, Kerala, 'Role of Cooperatives in the Development of Health Care Facilities', Rs. 60,375. *Geo*
31. Vijaya Lakshmi Hebbare, Centre for Multi-Disciplinary Development Research, D.B. Rodda Road, Jubilee Circle, Dharwad, 'Utilization of Human Resources in the Electronics/Electrical Industry: A Case Study of Bangalore', Rs. 71,400. *Trangis*
32. J. Jamuna, Centre for Research on Aging, Department of Psychology, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, 'An Investigation of Psychological Factors Including Quality of Life of Very Senior Citizens from Rural and Urban Areas of Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 91,875. *Geo*
33. Sandhya Joshi, All India Institute of Local Self-Government, Sthanikraj Bhawan, 4 Shivaji Nagar, Bhopal, 'Municipal Administration of Madhya Pradesh—Subsequent to 74th Constitutional Amendment', Rs. 65,100. *Man*
34. A. Ranga Reddy, Dept. of Economics, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, 'Re-Visiting of P.Sundarayya's Research Study on Agrarian Changes in the Villages of Guntur District, Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 65,100. *Geo*
35. P. Mohana Reddy, Department of Commerce, Sri Venkateswara University, P.G. Centre, Cuddapah, 'Electricity for Rural Development — A Study of the Rayachoty Rural Electricity Supply Cooperative Society Limited (RESCO), Cuddapah District of Tamil Nadu', Rs. 10,000. *Geo*
36. Bino0 Pandey, Department of Tribal Studies, Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, Pachpedi, Jabalpur, 'A Socio-Economic Study of Tribal Labour Engaged in Coal Mines of Shahdol District', Rs. 24,150. *Geo*

11. Shail Singh, Institute for Rural Uplift and Development, Chandra Niwas, 1, Arya Nagar, Etah, 'Impact of KVIC and KVIB on Rural Development Planning in Uttar Pradesh', Rs. 84,525. *Rub Ash*
12. Sebak Tripathy, Department of Research and Innovations, Dr. P.M. Institute of Advance Studies in Education, Sambalpur, 'The Impact of Integrated Child Development Services on Primary Education in the Sambalpur District of Orissa', Rs. 1,48,470. *Rub*
13. Kanta Ahuja and Vidhya Sagar, Institute of Development Studies, Jaipur, 'Structural Change in a Developing Economy', Rs. 1,25,055. *Rub*
14. Asgar Ali Engineer, Centre for Study of Society and Secularism, Mumbai, 'Policing System from the Minorities Perspective', Rs. 1,74,300. *Rub Ash*
15. Swapan Kumar Banerjee, Department of Ethno-Linguistics, Netaji Institute of Asian Studies, Calcutta, 'Socio-Linguistic Study of Plantation Labourers of North-Bengal', Rs. 1,23,480. *Son Singh*
16. G.D. Bhatt, Department of Political Science, Sri Aurobindo College, Delhi, 'Development Impact of Total Literacy Campaign in Kumaon District of Uttar Pradesh', Rs. 49,350. *Rub Ash*
17. Roshan Ara Begum, B/503, Sneha Lata Apartments, Vivekananda Marg, Bhubaneswar, 'Gender Equality and Panchayati Elections in Orissa', Rs. 49,875. *Rub*
18. Veena Devasthali, Department of Economics, SNDT University, Mumbai, 'Some Aspects of the Operations of Multinational Corporations in Indian Corporate Sector', Rs. 36,750. *Rub*
19. Bijoy Chand, Department of Political Science, University of Burdwan (WB), 'New Urban Governance System, Political Executive, Gender Reservation and Participatory Democracy', Rs. 20,000. *Rub*
20. Tapan Chakraborty, Senior Investigator, Bureau of Police Research and Development, New Delhi, 'Community Policing in Delhi', Rs. 61,740. *Rub Ash*
21. Anvita Abbi, Centre of Linguistics and English, School of Languages, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'A Sociological Enquiry into the Acceptance Level of Hindi as Pan Indian Language', Rs. 94,080. *Son Singh*
22. Ashum Gupta, Department of Psychology, University of Delhi, Delhi, 'Identification and Cognitive Assessment of Children with Dyslexia', Rs. 81,375. *Rub*
23. Ram Dutt Pandey, Postgraduate Department of Geography, Shivaharsh Kisan Post Graduate College, Basti, Uttar Pradesh, 'Micro-Level Planning for Integrated Rural Development: A Case Study of Flood Prone Area (District Basti, Uttar Pradesh)', Rs. 57,750. *Rub*
24. Joysankar Hazarika, Department of Geography, J.B. College, Jorhat, 'Immigrant Labourers in Jorhat District of Assam: A Case Study of Migration and its Socio-Economic and Political Impact', Rs. 9,975. *Rub*

25. K. HariPriya and S. Hamsapriya, Department of Political Science, Presidency College, Chennai, 'Political Awareness Among Higher Secondary Studies in Tamil Nadu — An Empirical Study', Rs. 75,968. *908*
26. K. Krishnamurthy and V. Pandit, Institute of Economic Growth, University Enclave, Delhi, 'Macro-Econometric Model for India', Rs. 7,11,270. *900*
27. S.R. Mondal, Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology, University of North-Bengal, Raja Rammohunpur, Darjeeling, 'The Embroidery (Jari) Works and the Embroiders in Bengal : An Anthropological Study of a Traditional Craft and an Occupational Group with Special Reference to its Child Labour', Rs. 28,350. *900*
28. Mohanty, Department of Analytical and Applied Economics, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, 'A Study on Handloom Industry in Orissa', Rs. 64,680. *900*
29. B. Nagarajan, Department of Education and Extension and N. Lalita, Gandhigram Rural Institute, Gandhigram, 'A Critical Study of Women Self-Help Groups in Selected Districts of Tamil Nadu', Rs. 61,950. *900*
30. A.C.K. Nambiar and K. Suchetha Kumari, Malabar Institute for Development Research and Action, Thirukkummarakuttam, Ayyanthole P.O., Thrissur, Kerala, 'Role of Cooperatives in the Development of Health Care Facilities', Rs. 60,375. *900*
31. Vijaya Lakshmi Hebbare, Centre for Multi-Disciplinary Development Research, D.B. Rodda Road, Jubilee Circle, Dharwad, 'Utilization of Human Resources in the Electronics/Electrical Industry: A Case Study of Bangalore', Rs. 71,400. *900*
32. J. Jamuna, Centre for Research on Aging, Department of Psychology, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, 'An Investigation of Psychological Factors Including Quality of Life of Very Senior Citizens from Rural and Urban Areas of Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 91,875. *900*
33. Sandhya Joshi, All India Institute of Local Self-Government, Sthanikraj Bhawan, 4 Shivaji Nagar, Bhopal, 'Municipal Administration of Madhya Pradesh—Subsequent to 74th Constitutional Amendment', Rs. 65,100. *900*
34. A. Ranga Reddy, Dept. of Economics, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, 'Re-Visiting of P. Sundarayya's Research Study on Agrarian Changes in the Villages of Guntur District, Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 65,100. *900*
35. P. Mohana Reddy, Department of Commerce, Sri Venkateswara University, P.G. Centre, Cuddapah, 'Electricity for Rural Development — A Study of the Rayachoty Rural Electricity Supply Cooperative Society Limited (RESCO), Cuddapah District of Tamil Nadu', Rs. 10,000. *900*
36. Binoo Pandey, Department of Tribal Studies, Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, Pachpedi, Jabalpur, 'A Socio-Economic Study of Tribal Labour Engaged in Coal Mines of Shahdol District', Rs. 24,150. *900*

37. Sib Ranjan Misra, Department of Economics and Politics, Visva-Bharti, Santiniketan, 'Sickness of Tea Plantations: An Enquiry into its Nature and Causes', Rs. 42,000. *Ag.*
38. P.C. Bansil, Techno-Economic Research Institute, Saket, New Delhi, 'Inter-Country Comparisons in Feed Production and Consumption', Rs. 10,000. *Comm.*
39. Navnita Chadha Behera, Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi, 'State Identity and Political Violence: Jammu and Kashmir', Rs. 10,000. *Pol. Sc.*
40. M.M. Bagali, SANTRUPTI, 8th Cross, Kalyan Nagar, Dharwad, Karnataka, 'Professionalization of Industrial Social Work — An Arena to Practice', Rs. 89,855. *Soc. work*
41. Sudhanshu Bhushan, Vanijya Mahavidyalaya, Patna University, Patna, 'Production Conditions in North Bihar Agriculture: Ways and Means to Transforming Labour Process in Agriculture', Rs. 62,002. *Ag.*
42. M.C. Sati, Dept. of Economics, H.N. Bahugana Garhwal University, Srinagar, Garhwal (U.P.), 'Status Study of Income and Employment Potentialities through Horticulture Based Industry in Garhwal Himalaya', Rs. 1,21,800. *Eco.*
43. S.N. Singh, Department of Public Administration, University of Lucknow, Lucknow, 'Caste in Decision Making Amongst the Civil Servants of Uttar Pradesh', Rs. 35,000. *Admin.*
44. Jayant Kumar Sharma, Department of Business Administration, Government Meera Girls (P.G.) College, Udaipur, 'Excellence through Quality Circles', Rs. 24,570. *Man.*
45. M. Narasimhulu and P. Sanjeeva Reddy, Department of Economics, Osmania University, Hyderabad, 'Cost of Cultivation Across Farm Categories Under Different Sources of Irrigation in Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 83,580. *Eco.*
46. Suresh Kulkarni, The Institute of Peace Research and Action, 81 Gagan Vihar, Delhi, 'Decentralized Health Care: A Study of Health Care Financing of Municipal Corporations in India', Rs. 1,17,180. *Med.*
47. D. Himachalam, Department of Commerce, Sri Venkateswara University Post-Graduate Centre, Kavali, Nellore District, 'Consumer Protection in Andhra Pradesh' Rs. 95,865. *Com.*
48. S.C. Mathivaanan, Institute for Social Science and Research, 'Greenwoods' Jabberpet, Vellore, 'Psychosocial Adjustment Patterns of Leprosy Patients and Assessment of the Quality of Life—A Pilot Study', Rs. 10,000. *Psy.*
49. Rajendra Prasad, Department of Rural Economics, U.P., Verma Inter College, Munger, 'Impact of National Literacy Mission on Women's Standard of Living—A Case Study of Jamalpur Block, District Munger, Bihar', Rs. 5,775. *Edu.*

50. Khem Chand Kapoor, Department of Education, Arunachal University, Doimukh, 1 Arunachal Pradesh, 'Environmental Awareness and Attitude Towards Environmental Education in Relation to Socio- Economic Status of Students and Teachers of 10+2 Schools of Arunachal Pradesh', Rs. 31,500. END
51. K.K. Mishra, Department of Tribal Studies, Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, Pechpedi, Jabalpur, 'Socio-economic Problems of Soapstone Craftsmen of Jabalpur District', Rs. 24,360. MIT
52. A.R. Rather, Post Graduate Department of Education, Kashmir University, Hazratbal, Srinagar, Kashmir, 'The Dynamics of Personality Pattern, Intelligence, Creativity and Familiar Characteristics of Dropouts', Rs. 67,410. END
53. S.P. Padhi, Nabakrushna Choudhury Centre for Development Studies, Bhubaneswar, Orissa, 'Computerized Data Base of Orissa Economy and Society', Rs. 82,950. Sec. St. 1
54. Sandhana Kothari and Anju Kohli, M.L.Sukhadia University, Udaipur, 'Women Work Force and Development', Rs. 38,850. 90.4
55. B.C. Mehta, Society for Development Research and Action, 41, Ravindra Nagar, Udaipur, 'Economic Status Consumption and Saving of Senior Citizens', Rs. 49,980. 800
56. Madhumita Srivastava, Centre for Peace Studies, A-39, NDSE-1, New Delhi, 'Worlds of Dadra and Nagar Haveli: An Indepth Analysis of their Political Vision', Rs. 24,570. PCH
57. Shiv Kumar Tiwari, Department of Tribal Studies, Rani Durgawati Vishwavidyalaya, Jabalpur. 'Social Aspects of Degenerative Diseases Prevalent Among the Primitive Tribes of Madhya Pradesh', Rs. 97,335. Mohr
58. Jacob Z.Thudipara, Indore School of Social Work, Indore, 'Privatization of Municipal Services: A Study on the Impact of Pay and Use Toilets Complex on the Life of Slum Dwellers in Indore City', Rs. 24,150. Sec. WK
59. N. Narayanasamy and M.P. Borain, Gandhigram Rural Institute, Gandhigram, 'Efficacy of Participatory Rural Appraisal Methods—An Enquiry into the NGO Experiences', Rs. 1,03,950. Pr. G. 10
60. L. Reddappa, Faculty Member, Council for Social Development, Southern Regional Office, Osmania University Campus, Hyderabad, 'Minor Irrigation Schemes and Agricultural Development in Tribal Areas—A Study of Andhra Pradesh', Rs. 83,000. E. 2
61. Raj Kishore, Department of New Education, Dr. Ram Monohar Lohiya Avadh University, Faizabad, 'Patangabaji Ke Vibhinna Vidhan on Ka eik Samajik evam Arthik Addhyayan', Rs. 24,990. T. 1
62. V.M. Rao, Applied Economics, Vaikunth Mehta National Institute of Cooperative Management, University Road, Pune, 'Empowering Farm W. 10

Women Through Dairy Cooperatives: A Study in Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka' Rs. 99,360.

63. S. Vijaya Kumar, Council for Social Development, Southern Regional Office, O.U.B.No.1, Osmania University Campus, Hyderabad, 'Quality of Life and Social Security of the Rural Elderly', Rs. 70,350.
64. S.P. Mishra, Department of Geography, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, 'Dimensions of Socio-Economic Structure and Cultural Development of Scheduled Castes Population in Kashi Vidyapeeth Block, Varanasi District: A Geographical Analysis', Rs. 66,675.
65. Mahi Pal, Employment and Sustainable Development, P-25, Pilanji Village, Sarojini Nagar, New Delhi, 'Assessing the Gap between Needs and Resources of Panchayats: A Case Study of Saharanpur District of Uttar Pradesh', Rs. 97,230.
66. R.P. Singh, Dept. of Economics, Gandhian Institute of Studies, Rajghat, Varanasi, 'Problems of Labour Absorption, Relations and Earnings: An Applied Research of Agricultural Development in Eastern U.P.', Rs. 1,46,685.
67. Shri Ram Sharma, C/o. Sapru House, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi, 'History of Indian Foreign Policy: Vol.I, 1947-71, from Independence to Liberation of Bangladesh', Rs. 89,250.
68. R.M. Sarkar, Baghajatin Human Sciences Research Society, Mayurakshi, Baghajatin Park, Calcutta, 'Struggle and Work among the Sundarban Fisherfolk in the Mangrove Ecosystem', Rs. 1,19,595.
69. Rajaratnam Abel, Christian Medical College and Hospital, Ruhsa Campus, North Arcot, Ambedkar District, Tamil Nadu, 'A Study on the Practice of Femal Infanticide in Rural South India and on the Intervention Programme to Prevent it', Rs.99,400.
70. Aruna Kumar Behera, Banki College, Banki, Cuttack, 'Pattern of Leadership and Decision Making Approach in Panchayati Raj System', Rs. 24,990.
71. K.K. Gaur, 170-B/A, Aakanksha, Chiranjiv Vihar, Ghaziabad, 'Socio-Economic and Political Status of Unaided and Unrecognized (UAUR) Schools in Western U.P.', Rs. 48,300.
72. S.K. Chauhan, Department of Agriculture Economics, Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur, 'An Economic Analysis of Sericulture and Silk Industry in Himachal Pradesh', Rs. 89,250.
73. Jyoti Bhargava, Faculty of Commerce, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, 'Public Enterprises and Capital Markets in India: A Case Study of the Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Limited', Rs. 64,050.
74. K.D. Gaur, Assistant Director, ICSSR, Centre for Rural Studies, A-120, Lajpat Nagar, Sahibabad, Uttar Pradesh, 'Poverty Alleviation Programmes and Rural Diversification—A Case Study of Dholpur District in Rajasthan', Rs. 92,610.

APPENDIX 4
RESEARCHES COMPLETED

PROJECTS

1. Konwar M., Dept. of Geography, P.C.B. Girls College, Jorhat, Assam, 'Urban Growth and Urban Villages—A Case Study of Jorhat City'.
2. Mehta B.C., Society for Development Research and Action, 41, Ravindra Nagar, Udaipur, Rajasthan, 'Education Growth and Equity'.
3. Gupta Dipankar, Dept. of Sociology, University of Delhi, Delhi, 'The Jat and their Union: The B.K.U. in West U.P.'.
4. Mishra K.K., Dept. of Political Science, G.S.H. (PG) College, Chandpur-Siau, Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh, '*Bharat Ki Aarakshan Niti Ke Prati Bijnor Janpad (UP) Ke Prabudh Varg Ka Abhimat (Chandpur Tehsil ke Vishist Sandarbh mein)*'.
5. Bapat Jyotsna, Dept. of Sociology, University of Bombay, Mumbai, Maharashtra, 'Amusement Parks, Environment and Social Protest: A Case Study in Bombay'.
6. Ray N. Samirendra, Dept. of Political Science, University of North Bengal, Darjeeling, West Bengal, 'A Study of the Social Status and Political Awareness and Behaviour of the North Bengal Muslims as a Minority Community to the Emerging Middle Class'.
7. Sinari A. Ramakant, Dept. of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology, Powai, Mumbai, Maharashtra, 'The Belief in the Law of Karma as a Factor Regarding the Development of Science and Technology in Modern India'.
8. Agarwal A.K., Dept. of Economics, North-Eastern Hill University, Mizoram Campus, Aizawl, Mizoram, 'Carpet Weaving Industry; Current Profile and Role in the Economy of Arunachal Pradesh'.
9. Sahasrabudhey Sunil, Gandhian Institute of Studies, Rajghat, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh, 'Gandhi and the Science Question'.
10. Dalal Ajit K., Dept. of Psychology, Allahabad University, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh, 'Reactions to Tragic Life Events; A Cognitive (Attributional) Model : Psychology'.
11. Upadhyay V.S., Dept. of Psychology, Ranchi University, Ranchi, Bihar, 'Socio-Psychological Factors in Mental Disorder Among Women: An Exploratory Study'.

12. Chaturvedi B.K., Commissioner, Agra Division, Agra, Uttar Pradesh, 'Role of Women in Economic Growth in Hill Area of U.P.'.
13. Verma S.S., Dept. Of Geography, University of Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh, 'Water Management and Eco-Development in Gandhak Command Area, U.P.'.
14. Sudhakar U.Vindhya, Institute of Development and Planning Studies, Muvvalavuni Puram, Vishakapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, 'Dowry Deaths and Domestic Harrassment of Women in Andhra Pradesh : An Analysis of Socio-Cultural Dimensions and Judicial Outcome of Cases'.
15. Manadavadhare S.M., Dept. of Geography, Milind College of Arts, Aurangabad, Maharashtra, 'The Atlas of Scheduled Castes Population, Maharashtra State, 1981'.
16. Misra Sib Ranjan, Dept. of Economics, Visva-Bharati University, Santinekatan, West Bengal, 'Development of Inland Fish Cultivation—Identification of its Constraints'.
17. Rajapurohit A.R., The Indian Institute of Socio-Economic Studies, No.5, 3rd Cross, N.S.Iyengar Street, Bangalore, Karnataka, 'Promotion of Production of Dry Land Horticultural Fruit Crops to Boost Export'.
18. Gupta L.C., 32, Raja Enclave, Group Housing Society, Rohini Marg, Pitampura, Delhi, 'Developing a Price Earnings Ratio for the Indian Share Market'.
19. Kapadia Shagufa, Dept. of H.D.F.S., Faculty of Home Science, M.S. University, Baroda, Gujarat, 'Self Esteem Women and Development Identifying Linkages'.
20. Asthana Chitra, C/O Dr. Jai Prakash, 20, Bag Channa Lal, Etah, Uttar Pradesh, '*Samaj Mein Nari Ki Rajnitik Bhagidari—Uttar Pradesh Ke Etah Janpad Ka Vivechan*'.
21. Eshwaraiah G., Centre for Social Development, 55/B, Road No.1, Mallikarjuna Nagar, Chintakunta P.O.L.B. Nagar, Dist. Ranga Reddy, Andhra Pradesh, 'Study of Family Welfare Services in the Tribal Area of Andhra Pradesh'.
22. Mukherjee Sibsankar, Dept. of Economics, Presidency College, 86/1 College Street, Calcutta, West Bengal, 'Socio-Economic History of Kamta-Kochbihar (from AD 1200 to AD 1940)'.
23. Saxena H.M., Dept. of P.G. Studies in Geography, Govt. College (Boys), Sriganaganagar, Rajasthan, 'Behavioural Pattern of Market Place Participants (A Regional Analysis of Rajasthan)'.
24. Basu Kaushik, Delhi School of Economics, Delhi University, Delhi, 'Agrarian Structure and Economic Progress'.
25. Reddy P. Adinarayana, Dept. of Adult Education, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, A.P., 'A Study of the Functioning of the Jana Shikshan Nilayamas in Rayalaseema Region of Andhra Pradesh'.

26. Shankar Kripa, Arthik Anusandhan Kendra, 319 C/IC Mirapur, Allahabad, U.P., 'Incidence of Lathyrism in Teotther Tehsil of Rewa District in Madhya Pradesh—A Case Study'.
27. Karunakaran K., Vice-Chancellor, Tamil University, Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu, 'A Socio-Linguistic Study of the Communicative Performance (of Tamil) in Tamil (with special reference to Speech Act)'.
28. Chandoke Neera, Dept. of Political Science, University of Delhi, Delhi, 'The Politics of Peoples Rights'.
29. Chakraborty Debesh, Dept. of Economics, Faculty of Arts, Jadavpur University, Calcutta, West Bengal, 'Migration in North Eastern Region of India During 1901-1981: Trend, Pattern and Impact'.
30. Bharat Shalini, Unit for Family Studies, Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Sion-Trombay Road, Deonar, Mumbai, Maharashtra, 'Intellectual and Psychological Development of Adopted Children'.
31. Singh Het Ram, Dept. of Geography, Hindu College, Moradabad, Uttar Pradesh, 'Causes and Consequences of Health Conditions of the Brassware Workers of Moradabad City — A Case Study in Medical Geography'.
32. Ahluwalia M.S., Dept. of History, H.P. University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, 'A Socio-cultural and Economic History of Himachal Pradesh'.
33. Indrayana A., University College of Medical Sciences and Guru Teg Bahadur Hospital, Dilshad Garden Delhi, 'Comprehensive Health Atlas of India and Study of Longitudinal Dynamics of Health through Maps'.
34. Bandyopadhyay R., Centre for Applied Systems Analysis in Development, D-5/8, Salunke Vihar, Pune, Maharashtra, 'A Study in Decadal Change of the Rural Poor in Bankura District'.
35. Behera M.C., Dept. of Economics, Indira Gandhi Govt. College, Tezu, Dist-Lohit-792 001, Arunachal Pradesh, 'Articulation of Indian Society through a Pilgrim Centre: A Case Study of Parasuramakund'.
36. Dasgupta Biplap, Centre for Urban Economic Studies, Dept. of Economics, University of Calcutta, 56/A B.T. Road, Calcutta, West Bengal, 'Land Use in Calcutta Metropolis'.
37. Deb Laskar S., Dept. of English, M.H.C.H.S. School, Samabarighat, Cachar, Assam, 'The Process of Village Formation and Social Transition in Barkhole Village in Barak Valley: 1736-1921'.
38. Mandel R.B., Dept. of Geography, R.D. & D.J. College, Munger, Bihar, 'People's Demand of Watershed Management and Integrated Irrigation Planning for Optimal Utilization and Development of Watersheds in', Munger and Jamui District of Bihar'.
39. Sarma A.M., Training and Research, Dr. Ambedkar College of Law, Tilak Road, Opp.B.E.S.T. Depot, Wadala, Mumbai, 'Implementation of Labour Enactment in Selected Units in Maharashtra'.

40. Joshi Mahesh V., 'Kailash', 12 Rameshwar Society, Near Ayurvedic Pharmacy, Joshipara, Junagarh, Gujarat, 'Economic and Social Conditions of Female Agricultural Labour in Gujarat State'.
41. Sankaranarayanan K.C., Dept. of Applied Economics, Cochin University of Science and Technology, Cochin, Kerala, 'A Study on the Economics of Tourism Industry in Kerala with special reference to Beach Tourism'.
42. Jain P.C., Centre for the Research of Developing Weaker Sections, 5K, 53, Sector XI, Hiran Magri, Udaipur, Rajasthan, 'The Bhil and Mina: Development Scales'.
43. Imam Zafar, 29 New Campus, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Meahrauli Road, New Delhi, 'The Disintegration of the Soviet Union and the Rise of New Republics in Asia, 1985-1991'.
44. Modi Saroj, Govt. Girls College, Morena, Madhya Pradesh, '*Madhya Pradesh Vidhan Sabha Mein Mahila Pratinidhitva: Samasyen Aur Sambhavanay*'.
45. Chandra B.P. Singh, University Department of Psychology, T.M. Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur, Bihar, 'District Development Administration: The Problem of Coordination'.
46. Banerjee Arun Kumar, 14, Windsor House, 138, Maharshi Karve Road, Mumbai, Maharashtra, 'Finances in the Early Raj: Investments and the External Sector (Public Works, Government Finance and Investments in the 1860's and 1870's)'.
47. Singh V.B. and Yadav Yogendra S., Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, 29-Rajpur Road, Delhi, 'National Election Study 1996: A Research Programme':
 - (i) Elections and Social Change in India: Results of National Election Study, 1996;
 - (ii) State Politics in India: Exploration in Comparative Politics and Social Change, Volume-I: North and West;
 - (iii) State Politics in India: Exploration in Comparative Politics and Social Change, Volume-II: South and East; and
 - (iv) Recent Publications on Electoral Politics, 1996-97.
48. Reddy Narayana P., Dept. of Commerce, Goa University, Talaigao Plateau, P.O. Bombalin, Goa, 'Critical Assessment of Development of Small Scale Industries — A Case Study of Goa'.
49. Roy N.C. and Kuri P.K., Arunachal University, Doimukh, Arunachal Pradesh, 'A Study of Land Reforms in Arunachal Pradesh'.
50. Sarkar R.M., Samaj Sanskriti Alochan O Gabesana Parishad, 28/1/1, Pitambar, Chatak Lane, Calcutta, West Bengal, 'Present Status of the Tradition-Bound Kalighat Patuas and their Occupational Mobility'.

51. Deva Indra, Dept. of Sociology, Pt. Ravi Shankar Shukla University, Rajpur, Madhya Pradesh, 'A Study of the Dynamics of the Traditional Indian Social System through the Analysis of Sanskrit Texts'.
52. Mehrotra R.R., Dept. of English, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, 'A Socio-Linguistic Survey'.
53. Subramanian S., Banglow 8-3-73, Professor Colony, Opp. National Police Academy, Shivram Pally, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, 'Custodial Violence in India—Causes and Cure: Andhra Pradesh—A Case Study'.
54. Roy Anubha, Dept. of Economics, Sunderwati Mahila College, Bhagalpur, Bihar, 'Alienation of Tribal Land in Santhal Parganas'.
55. Agarwal V.K., Dept. of Research and P.G. Studies in Business Administration, P.C. Bagla (PG) College, Hathras, Uttar Pradesh, 'Employment Pattern and Income Generation Through Dairing — A Case Study of Aligarh District in Western Uttar Pradesh'.
56. Sikidar Sujit and Gautam Hem Chander, Dept. of Commerce, Gauhati University, Gauhati, Assam, 'Impact of Financial Sector Reforms on Operational Performance of Selected Commercial Bank Branches'.
57. Singh K.R., Centre for West Asian Studies, School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Mehrauli Road, New Delhi, 'Evaluation of Maritime Strategy in South Asia'.
58. Singh A.K., Dept. of Psychology, Ranchi University, Ranchi, Bihar, 'Prejudice in Indian Children'.
59. Narayanan R., Centre for American and West European Studies, School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Cuba's Foreign Policy: A Study of Cuba's Role in Non-Aligned Movement'.
60. Mehra Ajay K., 'SWASTI' D-104, Sector 27, Noida, Gautam Bhuddha Nagar, Uttar Pradesh, 'Urban Villages of Delhi: Economic and Policy Consequences of Urbanization'.
61. Sinha Jai B.P., Assert Institute of Management Studies, P.O. Box No.50, 143-D, S.K.Puri, Patna, Bihar, 'The Explorative Work Culture (Work Culture in Medium Sized Organisations)'.
62. Haridass R., School of Economics, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai, 'A Study of Impact of Education on Farm Efficiency with reference to Rice Production in Madurai District of Tamil Nadu'.
63. Borah Jayasree, Geography Department, Cotton College, Guwahati, Assam, 'Guwahati — A Study in Changing Urban Morphology'.
64. Khanna B.S., Dept. of Public Administration, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 'Study of Decentralization for Strengthening Rural Local Government in India and other South Asian Countries: Bangladesh, Pakistan, Nepal and Sri Lanka (The Study of recent politico- administrative decentralization for strengthening rural local government in selected South

Asian Countries: National Perspective and Comparative Analysis— India, Bangladesh, Nepal, Sri Lanka)'.
 65. Dhankar R.S., Faculty of Management Studies, University of Delhi, South Campus, New Delhi, 'Portfolio Management of Indian Capital Markets in 1990's — Complexities and Opportunities'.

66. Singh Kishori, 631 A, Phoota Tal, Civil Lines, Etawah, U.P., 'Regional Planning for Socio-Economic Development in District Bhind'.
67. Thasarathan A., Centre for Preservation of Tamil Palm-Leaf Manuscripts, 4/140, Kalathumedu Street, Kottivakkam, Chennai, Tamil Nadu, 'The Sociological and Historical Study of the Nadar Community especially those Migrated from V.O.C. District of Tamil Nadu'.
68. Joshi S.C., A-93 Sector 19, Noida, U.P., 'Kinship Network, Cultural Identity and Problems of Adjustment in an Urban Setting: A Sociological Study of Kumaoni Migrants in Delhi'.
69. Bansil P.C., Techno-Economic Research Institute, J-7, Saket, New Delhi, 'Inter-Country Conditions in Feed Production and Consumption'.
70. Patil V.T., Dept. of Political Science, Karnataka University, Dharwad, 'Rural Elites and Panchayati Raj: A Case Study of Dharwad District'.

NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. Prof. S. Gopal, Girija 97, Dr. Radhakrishnan Salai, Mylapore, Chennai-600 004, 'Jawaharlal Nehru : A Biography, Volume III, 1956-1964'.
2. Professor L.K. Mahapatra, 16, Satyanagar, Bhubaneswar 751 007, 'Tribal Development in India : Myth and Reality' and published papers on : (i) State, Tribal Polity and Policy in India and South-East-Asia. (ii) Kinship in India and South-East-Asia : Field of Transcultural Interaction. (iii) Folk Culture and Society in Bali and Orissa : Some Aspects of Comparison.
3. Prof. Ramashray Roy, BM-36, Shalimar Bagh (East), Delhi-110 052, 'Being and Order : The Vedic Vision'.

SENIOR FELLOWSHIPS

1. Dr. D.K. Saradamoni, Tiruvattira, E-2, Srivilas Lane, Kowdiar, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala-695 003, 'Matriline Transformed : Family, Law and Ideology in 20th Century Travancore'.
2. Dr. Bhagwan Prasad, 3-6-369/A/10, Street-I, Himayat Nagar, Hyderabad-500 029, 'Small Scale Sector—Long Term Trends'.
3. Prof. Surendra Chopra, 3047, Pocket-3, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-37, 'Pakistan and the North African Muslim World'.
4. Dr. Kamala Ganesh, Department of Sociology, University of Bombay, Mumbai, 'Hierarchy, Gender Relations and Family Transformation in India: Towards Developing a Conceptual Framework'.

5. Dr. Ashish Rajadhyaksha, 2985, Chandravilas, IIIrd Main Road, Mysore-570 001, 'Encyclopaedia of Indian Cinema'.
6. Prof. N.L. Gupta. Marudhara Academy, 24, Friends Colony, Gandhi Nagar, Jaipur-302015, 'Challenges for Agricultural and Settlement Development'.

GENERAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. Dr. Sunita Singh Sengupta, Behavioural Sciences Group, India Institute of Management, Calcutta, 'The Positive Face of Power'.
2. Dr. (Mrs.) Narinder K. Singh, 9-B, Minto Park Syndicate, 13, D-L, Khan Road, Alipore, Calcutta-700 027, 'Role of Women Workers in the Tea Industry of North-East India'.
3. Dr. Himani Banerji, 227 Delaware Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6H2T4, Papers on (a) 'Fashioning a Self Educational Proposal for and by Women in Popular Magazines in Colonial Bengal (b) 'Textile Prison : Discourse on Shame (Lajja) in the Attire of the Gentlewomen (Bhadra Mahila) in Colonial Bengal and (c) 'Mothers and Teachers : Gender and Class in Educational Proposals for and by Women in Colonial Bengal'.
4. Dr. Nafis Ahmad Ansari, 295, Shapur Gate, Meerut, 'Minority Educational Institutions : A Survey of Curriculam of Madarsas in Uttar Pradesh'.
5. Dr. Nilotar Izhar, Department of Geography, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Paper on 'Health Care Behaviour in Rural Areas of Kulgam Tahsil, Kashmir Himalayas — A Study in Medical Geography'.

APPENDIX 5
FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED

NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. Prof. Thomas Pantham, Department of Political Science, M.S. University of Baroda, Vadodara-309 002, 'Mahatma Gandhi National Fellowship'.
2. Prof. A.L. Nagar, 16-C, Row House, Surya Vihar, Dundahera, Dist. Gurgaon, 'J.P. Naik National Fellowship'.
3. Prof. Nirmal K. Chandra, Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta, Joka Diamond Harbour Road, Post Box No. 16757, Alipore Post Office, Calcutta-700 027, 'Jawaharlal Nehru National Fellowship'.
4. Dr. G. Thimmaiah, Member, Planning Commission, Yojana Bhawan, Parliament Street, New Delhi- 110 001, 'Dr. Ambedkar National Fellowship'.
5. Prof. G.S. Bhalla, Centre for the Study of Development, School of Social Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'National Fellowship'.
6. Prof. T.N. Madan, Institute of Economic Growth, University Enclave, Delhi-110 067, 'National Fellowship'.
7. Prof. Janak Pandey, Govind Ballabh Pant Social Science Institute, 3, Yamuna Enclave, Sangam Nagar, Jhusi, Allahabad- 211 506, 'National Fellowship'.
8. Prof. S.R. Maheshwari, 156, Golf Links, New Delhi- 110 003, 'National Fellowship'.

SENIOR FELLOWSHIPS

1. Dr. V.N. Misra, D-11/65m/East Kidwai Nagar, New Delhi- 110 023, 'Terms of Trade, Rural Poverty Investment and Economic Reforms in Indian Agricultural Development — A National and State Level Analysis'.
2. Dr. B.M. Verma, Indian Institute of Public Administration, I.P. Estate, Ring Road, New Delhi-110 002, 'Social Justice in the New Act of Panchayati Raj — A Study of Rural Services Delivery System for Weaker Sections'.
3. Dr. Ranjit Dhar, Indian Institute of Management, Bannerghatta Road, Bangalore-560076, 'Poverty and Human Development: Structure and Prospects'.

4. Dr. K.Srinivasulu, Department of Political Science, University College of Women, Osmania University, Koti, Hyderabad, A.P. - 500 007, 'Parties, Social Bases and Populist Policies — A Study of Telugu Desam Party in Andhra Pradesh Politics'.
5. Dr. Malabika Das Gupta, Department of Analytical and Applied Economics, Tripura University, Agartala-799 004, Tripura, 'Transition in the Economy of the Tribals of Tripura — An Exercise in the Application of Formal Economic Theory to the Economy of Tribals'.
6. Dr. Rita Agrawal, D 57/60, Sagra, Varanasi-221 010. 'Psycho-dynamic Profiles of Managers in the Making: A Case Study'.
7. Dr. V.R.Dutta, Gandhian Institute of Studies, P.B.No.1116, Rajghat, Varanasi-221 001, 'The New Phase of Panchayati Raj: Self Government and People's Participation'.
8. Dr. R.M.Kalra, Prof. of Education and Head, N.C.E.R.T., New Delhi- 110 016, 'Drug Addiction in Schools in India with special reference to Delhi, Haryana and Chandigarh'.
9. Dr. Lawrence Surendra, 7, Thandava Raya St., San Thome, Chennai-600 004, 'A Critical Examination of Nation Building and Modernization Perspectives Through a Study of Modernization Figures of Japan and Indian of the Mid 19th Century and Early 20th Century'.
10. Dr. Kala Gopal Krishnan, 43, Union Bank Colony, Road No.3, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad-500034, 'An Integrated Energy Demand Supply Model for Andhra Pradesh—A Development Focussed End-use Oriented Approach'.

GENERAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. Dr. Gitanjali Mishra, 26 Brindavan Apartments, Yadavagiri, Mysore -570 020, 'Health and Nutritional Status of Tribal Women and Girl Children of Southern Karnataka'.
2. Dr. Chandra Kala Singh, B-30/107, Champa Kunj, Nagawa, Lanka, Varanasi-221005, '*Varanasi Nagar Ki Maleen Bastion Ka Samaj Vaigyanik Adhyayan*'.
3. Dr. Bijay Ketan Pratihari, C/o Dr. A.K.Dubey, 09 Mahanadi Hostel, JNU, New Delhi-67, 'South Africa's Africa Policy'.

OPEN DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. Deepak Kumar Singh, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 'The Chakma Issue in Arunachal Pradesh : Realities, Perceptions and Policies'.
2. Sagarika Dash, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Constitutional Development in the Post Soviet Russia: A Study of the Evaluation of Institutions'.

3. Debolina Kundu, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Provision of Urban Basic Services in the Context of Economic Liberalization in India—A Regional Analysis'.
4. Sharmila Ray, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Undocumented Migration from Bangladesh: A Case Study of the Calcutta Metropolis'.
5. B.R. Routray, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Articulation of Dissent in an Authoritarian Regime: Case of Indonesia under the New Order 1974-85'.
6. Shantanu Kumar Das, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Socio-Economic Dimensions of Famine: A Study of Orissa 1865-1900'.
7. Monika Gupta, Delhi University, Delhi, 'The Development Niche of Chambyal Adolescents in Himalayas and its Educational Implications'.

NORTH-EAST REGION

8. Mr. Shgang Lung, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 'A Study of Identity Crisis, Social Motives, Level of Aspiration and Values among the Nagas of Nagaland and Manipur'.
9. Crossthang Sanate, North-Eastern Hill University, Shillong, 'Social Change among the Hmar in Manipur'.
10. Kimkhohoi Baite, North-Eastern Hill University, Shillong, 'Tribal Land System and Its Impact on the Socio-Economic Conditions in the Hills of Manipur'.
11. Thomas Otkai, Manipur University, Manipur, 'A Study of Kuki Inpi during the British Empire'.
12. Gita Pyal, North-Eastern Hill University, Shillong, 'Social Dimensions of Child Labour in A.P.'.
13. Celinamma Scariah, Northern Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong, 'Two Images of Matriliney: The Khasi and the Nayar'.

FOUNDATION DAY FELLOWSHIP

14. Rachna Jain, Delhi University, Delhi, 'A Study of the Performance of Teachers Trained through Face to Face and Distance Mode'.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

15. Sreela Das Gupta, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Factors Affecting Maternal Health in Rural Rajasthan'.
16. Shobhita Rajgopal, Rajasthan University, Jaipur, 'Designing Intervention for Girls' Education: A Case From Rajasthan'.
17. Purnima Devi Rampa, Hyderabad University, Hyderabad, 'Role of Women in Virasaiva Movement in Deccan'.

MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY

18. Sreelakshmi Akula, Andhra University, Waltair, 'Aids Patients and their Families: A Study of Psycho-Social Implications of the Disease on Patients and their Families'.
19. Krishna Madhav, Hyderabad University, Hyderabad, 'Folk Health Practitioners in an Urban Setting: A Case Study of Bone Setters in Hyderabad'.

TRIBAL STUDIES

20. Chittaranjan Dash, Delhi University, Delhi, 'Attitude and Demographic Structure: A Study of Central Himalayan Populations'.
21. Singha Toppo, Dr. Baba Saheb Ambedkar National Institute of Social Science, Mhow, 'Minor Irrigation Projects and the Adoption of Science and Technology in Agriculture by Tribals'.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

22. Archana Shrivastava, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'Impact of Economic Growth on Environment in Centrally Planned Economy: A Case Study of Russia'.
23. Nawal P. Singh, Delhi University, Delhi, 'Environmental Degradation and Development in the Metropolitan Fringe of Delhi'.

HUMAN RIGHTS AND CHILD LABOUR

24. P. Padmaja, Osmania University, Hyderabad, 'Human Rights and Child Labour'.

CENTRE-STATE RELATIONS

25. K. Pardesi, S.V. University, Tirupati, 'Control and Management of Government Expenditure, A.P.'.

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

26. P. Sekar, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 'United Nations and the Politics of Self-Determination: A Case Study of East Timor'.
27. Sadanand Sahoo, Hyderabad University, Hyderabad, 'Continuing Links between India and Indian Diaspora: A Case Study of Non- Resident Indian Enterprises'.
28. A.P. Sanyasi Nadu, S.V. University, Tirupati, 'Banking Sector Reforms in India'.
29. M. Vara Prasad, Hyderabad University, Hyderabad, 'Economic Assessment of the Performance of Andhra Pradesh State Road Transport Corporation (1980-95)'.

INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSPORT

30. P. Partheeban, M.V. University, 'GIS' Transportation Systems Management For Tiruchirapally'.

INSTITUTIONAL DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE, BANGALORE.

1. P. Vishnudev, ISEC, Bangalore, 'Dalits and English in Post-Colonial India'.
2. Sitakant Sethy, ISEC, Bangalore, 'Government Development Organization and Non-Government Poverty Alleviation: A Case Study of Scheduled Tribes in Keonjhar Dist. of Orissa'.
3. Radha Ganapathy, ISEC, Bangalore, 'A Basic Needs Approach—Alternative Development Indicators and Planning Experience in India'.
4. R.K. Sahoo, ISEC, Bangalore, 'Foreign Direct Investment in India—Its Impact on Growth of Export and BOP'.

CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES. TRIVANDRUM

5. Shaheena, C.D.S. Trivandrum, 'Institutions for Cropping Systems: A Study of Recent Changes in Kerala'.
6. Sarbaswara Sahoo, CDS, Trivandrum, 'An Analysis of Working of Rural Development Programmes: A Comparative Study of Orissa and Kerala'.

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISE, HYDERABAD

7. T. Padma, IPE, Hyderabad, 'Public Enterprises as Organs of State Power'.
8. K. Sreedevi, details awaited.

ANS, PATNA

9. Deepti Kumar, details awaited.
10. Nuper Dubey, details awaited.

CESS, HYDERABAD

11. Sreedevi Namsevn, CESS, Hyderabad, 'Fiscal Federation in India: Analytical Framework for Designing Central Transfers'.
12. V. Prasanna Kumar, details awaited.

G.B. PANT, ALLAHABAD

13. Abhilashi Srivastava, 'Low Income Women Workers: Coping with Socio-Economic Stressors or Quality of Family Life'.
14. Alok Pandey, 'Strategy for Human Development in Tribal Areas: With Special Reference to Sonbhadra District of U.P.'.

15. Purna C. Uphadhyay, 'Health Status or Health Care Practices Among a Nomadic Community: A Case Study of Nats of Mirzapur'.

DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIP—PARTIAL ASSISTANCE

1. Jahan Ara, Dept. of Political Science, B.H.U. Varanasi, '*Sri Jai Prakash Narain Ki Samaya Kranti Sambandhi Avdharana (Poorvritiyr) Vicharaon Ke Tulanatmac Paripreksh Mein*'.
2. Neelam Upadhyay, Dept. of Psychology, B.H.U. Varanasi, 'Handedness in Immunodeficiency and Psychopathology'.
3. Sukanti Behera, Dept. of Education, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, Haryana, 'Effect of Role Playing Model of Teaching Social and Cultural Values amongst High School Students'.
4. Renu Mehra, Dept. of Political Science, Centre for Rural Studies, Sahibabad, 'Grass Roots Politics in U.P.: A Case Study of Ghaziabad District'.
5. J.P. Singh, Dept. of Sociology, B.H.U., Varanasi, 'Study of the Aspects of Floods and Human Adjustment'.
6. Ranjana Bansal, Dept. of Economics, Institute for Rural Uplift and Development, Etah, 'Acreage Response for Potato in U.P.'.
7. Lok Nath, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Human Rights Approaches: The Gandhian Perspective'.
8. De Prithwis Kumar, Centre for Economics Studies and Planning, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Efficiency Measures, Financial Liberalization and the Banking Industry'.
9. Manmath Chandra Jena, Centre for American and West European Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'The U.S, Human Rights Policy and Strategic Geopolitical Considerations vis-a-vis India and Pakistan: A Comparative Study from Carter to Clinton Administration'.
10. Dinesh Kumar, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Human Resource Development in Israel 1948-83'.
11. Surendra Nath Singh, Dept. of Sociology, Kashi Vidyapith, Varanasi, '*Pravasi Shramikon Mein Karya Pratibadhita*'.
12. Sri. Abu Mohd. Delwar Hossain, Dept. of History, University of Dhaka, Bangladesh, 'Pakistan Relations (1971-81): India as a Factor'.
13. Bijoy Kumar Mishra, Dept. of Economics, Sabour College, Sabour, Bhagalpur, Bihar, '*Gramin Vikaas Mein Jawahar Rozgar Yojana ki Bhumika—Bhagalpur Zila ke Sabour Prakhanda ka ek Vishesh Adhayayan*'.
14. Kamlesh Gakhar, Dept. of Economics, Maharshi Dayanand University, Rohtak, 'Motives and Determinants of International Direct Investment in India'.

15. S.S. Patil, Dept. of Economics, Devi Adhilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, 'Management of Different Forms of Distance Education at Higher Education Stage in Karnataka and its Future Towards A.D. 2005'.
16. P. Amuthalakshmi, Dept. of Management Studies, Anna University, Chennai, 'Women Entrepreneurs and Micro Enterprises—A Community Development Approach'.
17. K.S. Pushpa, Dept. of Home Science, Anna University, Tamil Nadu, 'Evaluation of Improved Chulah—Its Usage and the Programme'.
18. Rita Rakshit, Dept. of Geography, N.E.H.U., Shillong, 'Impact of Physiographic Factor on Spatio-Functional Organization of Socio-Economic Activities in the Khasi Hills, Meghalaya'.
19. Vatsala Wadhwa, Dept. of Psychology, Himachal University, Shimla, 'Life-Stress, Type A Behaviour Pattern, Anger and Anxiety: A Comparative Study of Hypertensives and Normotensives'.
20. B. Sanjeeva Reddy, Dept. of Political Science, Kakatiya University, Warangal, 'Environmental Policy in India—A Correlational Analysis of Decision Making Structures in A.P.'.
21. K. Sebastian, School of Social Sciences, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Public Health and Urban Processes—A Study of Alleppy Town'.
22. Ajai Kumar Rai, Dept. of Sociology, B.H.U. Varanasi, 'Mass Media Information and Orientation Towards Health'.
23. Sarita Sarangi, Dept. of Psychology, University of Delhi, Delhi, 'Psychological Characteristics of Female Prisoners vis-a-vis their Male Counterparts and the Impact of Correctional Programmes on Them'.
24. Maheep Singh, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Implication of Trade Liberalisation for U.S.-India Trade: A Case Study of U.S. Telecommunication Firms in India'.
25. Manoj Kumar Dash, School of Social Sciences, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Formulating a Unit Cost Approach for Restructuring the Financial Pattern of Central Universities: A Comparative Study of University of Delhi and J.N.U.'.
26. A. Joseph, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Some Key Factors in Soviet-Chinese Relations 1964-91'.
27. Abhay Kumar Rai, Dept. of Psychology, B.H.U., Varanasi, 'Association of Psycho-Social Factors with Coronary Heart Disease and Chronic Low Back Pain'.
28. Amar Singh, Dept. of Commerce, H.P. University, Shimla, 'Performance Evaluation of Public Distribution System in Himachal Pradesh'.
29. N. Nakkeeran, School of Social Sciences, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Family Formation and Fertility Change'.

30. Kuljeet Lamba, Dept. of Education, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, 'A Comparative Study of Ideal Actual and Self-Perceived Leadership Behaviour of Secondary School Heads of Haryana'.
31. Meeran Sheikh, Dept. of Management, Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad, 'A Comparative and Analytical Study of Modern Human Resource Management (HRM) Policies and Practices Towards Performance Improvement with Particular Emphasis on Training and Development in Select Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs) and Private Sector Organizations (PSOs)'.
32. Rupali Pandey, Dept. of Sociology, Kashi Vidyapith, Varansasi, '*Gramin Jatigat Sanstaran Tatha Madhyamik Chhatraon ki Shaikshanik Uplabdhiyan evam Samajik Mulya*'.
33. Manoj Kumar Singh, Dept. of School of Social Sciences, JNU, New Delhi, 'Tibetan Medicine and its Practice — A Sociological Study'.
34. G.B. Bhatt, Dept. of Political Science, Kumaon University, Nainital, '*Niyojit Vikas Mein Gramin Raj Naitek Abhijano ki Bhumika*'.
35. Mushini, Venkataswara Rao, Dept. of Commerce and Management, Andhra University, Waltair, 'Training and Development in Bharat Yantra Nigam Ltd. (with reference to selected subsidiaries)'.
36. Krishan Chand, Dept. of Business Management, Punjabi University, Patiala, 'Migrant Labour and Trade Union Movement in Punjab: A Case of Sugar Industry'.
37. Asad Ali, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'The Changing Socio-Political Status of Palestinians in Lebanon Since 1948'.
38. Sumedha Uniyal, Dept. of Geography, D.B.S. (PG) College, Dehradun, 'The Birahi Ganga Basin: A Study of Landforms and Its Environmental Resources Management'.
39. Shyam Chandra Acharya, Dept. of Commerce, Berhampur University, Berhampur, 'Operational Analysis of Regional Rural Banks in Orissa'.
40. Nalini Bahuguna, Dept. of Economics, Rajasthan University, Jaipur, 'Cost of Reaching the Poor—An Evaluation of PDS in Urban Rajasthan'.
41. Sreekala, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Israel's Policy of Absorption of Immigrants: A Case Study of the Indian Jews'.
42. Aosenba, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Ethnicity in International Politics: Naga Problems Across the International Border'.
43. Manish, School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'Negotiating the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty 1994-96'.
44. Sonali Chaudhary, Dept. of Public Administration, Panjab University, Chandigarh, 'School Administration in Haryana with Special Reference to District Kaithal'.

45. M. Venkateswara Rao, Dept. of Commerce and Management Studies, Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, 'Training and Development in Bharat Yantra Nigam Ltd.'
46. V. Balakista Reddy, School of Social Sciences, J.N.U., New Delhi, 'The Law and Policy of International Air Transport—A Study of Some Contemporary Issues'.
47. M. Anuradha, Department of Social Sciences, Acharya N.G.Ranga Agriculture University, Hyderabad, 'Dietary Factors in Endemic Goiter and Effect of Supplementation'.
48. Sanjeev Pandey, Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi, 'A Study of Export Houses and Trading Houses in India'.
49. Sudhakar Dwivedi, Dept. of Economics, D.R.Ambedkar University, Agra, 'An Economic Analysis of Costs and Returns of Sugarcane Crop in U.P.'
50. Prachi Kala, Dept. of Economics, Allahabad University, Allahabad, 'Ecological Aspects of Household Energy in Uttarakhand Region of U.P.'

APPENDIX 6

**GRANTS-IN-AID FOR DOCUMENTATION AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERVICES**

Grant for Documentation and Bibliographical services was released to the following institutions during the period April 1997-March 1998.

S.No.	Institution/Association	Amount in Rs.
1.	Institute of Social Analysis and Communication, New Delhi	55,000
2.	Bangalore University, Dept. of Library Science, Tiruvananthapuram	18,000
3.	University of Kerala, Dept. of Library Science, Tiruvananthapuram	20,000
4.	Socio-Economic Research Institute, Calcutta	20,000

APPENDIX 7

PUBLICATION GRANTS

RESEARCH REPORTS

1. S. Sandhya, Dept. of Economics, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, 'Family Planning Perceptions and Services Among Communities'.
2. E.T. Mathew, Centre for Development Studies, Prasant Nagar Road, Ullor, Thiruvananthapuram, 'Dimensions of Employment and Unemployment in Kerala : Some Neglected Aspects'.
3. Indrajit Ray, Dept. of Commerce, P.O. North-Bengal University, Raja Ram Mohunpur, Dist. Darjeeling, W.B., 'Road Planning for Economic Development in North-Bengal'.
4. K.K. Gaur, H.No. 2, Sector-2, Chiranjiv Vihar, Ghaziabad, (U.P.), 'Impact of Agricultural Credit on S.C. — A Case Study of Two U.P. Villages'.
5. Shakuntala Dube, 238 Munirka Vihar, New Delhi, 'Experience in Psychoanalytically Oriended Group Therapy'.

DOCTORAL THESES

1. Anwar Alam, Dept. of Pol.Science, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 'Role of Religion in State Policy : A Comparative Analysis of Contemporary Egypt, Iran and Saudi Arabia'.
2. Shankar L.Gaikwad, Dept. of Sociology, Dr. Baba Saheb Ambedkar, Marathwada University Campus, Aurangabad, 'Protective Discrimination Policy and Social Change : An Analytical Study of State Action With Reference to the S.C. in Aurangabad City'.
3. S.K. Bhanot, 4E-183 J.N. Vyas Colony, Bikaner, 'A Study of the Panchayat System in Rajasthan, 1700-1800 A.D.'.
4. H.R. Tiwari, Dept. of Humanities and Social Sciences, IIT, Kharagpur, 'Socio-Economic Aspects of Urban Slums : A Case Study of Kanpur'.
5. Dalbir Singh, 109 Uttara Khand, JNU, New Delhi, 'Evolution and Role of the Communist Party in Cuba'.
6. K.L.N. Reddy, Dept. of Economics, Sri Sathya Sai Institute of Higher Learning, Prasanthinilayam Campus, Prasanthinilayam, 'Supply and Distribution of Drinking Water as a Public Enterprise in Anantapur District'.
7. Ashima Goyal, Indira Gandhi Institute of Development Research, Gen. Vaidya Marg, Mumbai, 'The Short-Term Behaviour of the Indian Economy and its Implication for Long-Run Growth'.

8. M. Ezhilarasi, 17 Nadu Street, Phillayarpalayam, Kanchipuram, 'Malaysia's Relations with Indonesia, 1951-66'.
9. B.T. Lawani, 61 Veerashiva Nagar, Bijapur Road, Solapur, 'Voluntary Organisations in Solapur District : A Social Work Study'.
10. Raju Abraham, Alumkal House, Pampakuda, P.O. Ernakulam, 'Role of Political Parties in State Legislative : A Behavioural Analysis of the Eighth Kerala Legislative Assembly Election'.
11. Syed Mahmood Ali, Dept. of Economics, Kendrapara College, Kendrapara, 'Techno-Economic Development of Marine Fisheries in Orissa'.
12. Kshitij Prabha, Dept. of Politics, University of Bombay, Mumbai, 'Terrorism: An Instrument of Foreign Policy'.
13. Veenapani Singh, 1998 Sector-8 Faridabad, 'ग्रामीण स्वास्थ्य संरक्षण तथा प्राथमिक स्वास्थ्य केन्द्र'.
14. P.K. Chugan, K-116 RBI Qtrs, Bombay Central, Mumbai, 'The Impact of Foreign Collaborations On India's Foreign Trade And Industrial Competitiveness: A Study of Automobile Ancillary'.
15. C. Krishnan, Chalil House, Modakhallur, P.O. Kozhikode, 'The Role of Regional Rural Banks in the Rural Development of Kerala'.
16. B.L. Nagda, Principal, 210 Ganesh Nagar, Pipligali, Udaipur, 'उदयपुर मण्डल में बागड़ एवं मेवाड़ क्षेत्र में आश्रम विद्यालयों में अध्ययनरत आदिवासी विद्यार्थियों द्वारा हिन्दी भाषा में वर्तनी एवं उच्चारण संबंधी होने वाली त्रुटियाँ एवं उपचार का तुलनात्मक अध्ययन'.
17. Ranjul Rastogi, Qat. No. 148-C Flats, Uttari Pitampura, Delhi, 'Capital Structure and Corporate Control'.
18. Sanjay Gupta, 8-B Faizabad Road, Lucknow, 'Human Rights in the US Foreign Policy: A Study of Principles, Practices and their Implementation'.
19. Rachna Tailang, 19-C Madhuban, Udaipur, 'Urban Social Structure and Development Processes: Sociological Study of an Emergent City in Rajasthan'.
20. U.R. Prasad, Institute of Economic Growth, University Enclave, Delhi, 'Demand for Money in India, 1970-71 to 1987-88'.
21. Padmaja Rani, P.O. Gopari, Wardha, 'Identification and Manipulation of Barriers in the Attainment of Concept in Elementary Mathematics: An Exploratory and Experimental Study'.
22. Anita Nahal Arya, N-549, Sector-9, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, 'US Policy Towards Egypt, 1953-1958 — A Reappraisal'.
23. Manjula V. Malimath, 3 Safdarjung Enclave, New Delhi, 'Dynamics of Power in Organizational Effectiveness'.

APPENDIX 8

SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLICATIONS

- I. Total sale of ICSSR Publications and Journals for the period April 1997 to March 1998 amounted to Rs.74,053.00.
- II. Distribution of Publications and Journals.
 - A. JOURNALS
 1. *ICSSR Journal of Abstracts and Reviews: Sociology and Social Anthropology*, Volume 21 (1), January-June 1992; Volume 22 (1), January-June 1993; Volume 22 (2), July- December 1993; Volume 23 (1) January-June 1994.
 2. *ICSSR Journal of Abstracts and Reviews: Political Science*, Volume 22 (2) July-December 1995; Volume 23 (1) January-June 1996; Volume 23 (2) July-December 1996.
 3. *ICSSR Journal of Abstracts and Reviews: Geography*, Volume 18 (2) July-December 1992; Volume 19 (2) July-December 1993; Volume 20 (1) January-June 1994.
 4. *Indian Psychological Abstracts and Reviews*, Volume 4 (1) January-June 1997.
 5. *ICSSR Newsletter* Volume 27 (3) October-December 1996; Volume 27 (4) January-March 1997; Volume 28 (1) April-June 1997; Volume 28 (2) July-September 1997; Volume 28 (3) October-December 1997.
 - B. PUBLICATIONS
 1. *A Survey of Research in Public Administration* (Third Series) 1980-1990, Ed. V.A.Pai Panandikar.
 - C. NASSDOC RESEARCH INFORMATION SERIES
 1. *Conference Alert*, Volume 12 (2) April-June 1997; Volume 12 (3) July-September 1997; Volume 12 (4) October-December 1997; Volume 13 (1) January-March 1998.
 2. *Aquisition Update*, April-September 1997.
 3. *Directory of Social Science Research and Training Institutions in India*.
 4. *Directory of Asian Social Science Reserarch and Training Institutions/ Organizations in India*.

D. PUBLICATIONS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE PUBLICATION GRANTS SCHEME

1. *Income Redistribution Through Fiscal Process in India*, by Dr. Balram Mishra.
2. *Job Values of Students: A Study of Preferences and Determinants*, by Dr. G.P. Srivastava.
3. *Road Planning for Economic Development in North Bengal* by Dr. Inderjeet Ray.
4. *Strategy for Economic Development of Backward Region*, by Dr. Abhimanyu Singh.
5. *Social Institutions of Shia Muslims — An Anthropological Analysis*, by Dr. S.K. Husain.
6. *The State of International Integration Theory*, by Dr. Thomas George.
7. *The Construction and Standardization of an Academic Interest Inventory for Higher Secondary Students of Gujarat*, by Dr. Asha A.Das.
8. *An Anatomy of Production and Marketing of Groundnut*, by Dr. B.L. Mohanty.
9. *Aging Issues and Old Age Care*, by Dr. P.K. Muttagi.
10. *Cooperatives and Integrated Rural Development*, by Dr. Rais Ahmed.
11. *Consumption to Consumerism in the Context of Kerala*, by Dr. R. Sooryamoorthy.
12. *Corporate Strategic Management*, by Dr. Sanjay Saha.
13. *The Cost of Higher Education in India*, by Dr. A. Abdul Salim.
14. *Cognitive Style in Educational Perspectives*, by Dr. Priyamvada Srivastava.
15. *Concept of Equality and Ideal Society*, by Dr. S.A. Palekar.
16. *Health and Development*, by Dr. K.V. Naryana.
17. *Documentation in Public Administration*, Volume 24 (2,3 and 4), Volume 25 (1).
18. *Vipnan Bhugol*, by Dr. Venu Trivedi.
19. *Shiksha Ka Samajshastra*, by Dr. Kusum Giri.
20. *Samajik evam Arthik Vikas*, by Dr. Avadh Prasad.

APPENDIX 9

LIST OF DATA SETS ACQUIRED DURING 1997-98

1. Dr. G. Karunanidhi, 'Child Labour in North Arcot District of Tamil Nadu — An Indepth Study of Beedi Workers'.
2. Dr. Lakshmi Lingam, 'Ruaral Women Migrants of Andhra Pradesh in Bombay'.
3. Dr. B.R. Rairikar, 'New Economic Policy: Views of Trade Unions and Unions Affiliated to Political Parties'.
4. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991 Census Data, 'Primary Census Abstract (PCA)'.
5. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991 Census Data, Village Directory.
6. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991 Census of India, Tables of Houses & Household Amenities (H.Series).
7. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991 Census of India, Economic Tables (B.Series).
8. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991, Census of India, Social & Cultural Tables (C.Series).
9. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991 Census of India, Migration Tables (D.Series).
10. The Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1991 Census of India, Fertility Tables (F.Series).

APPENDIX 10

**INSTITUTIONS PROVIDING GUIDANCE AND
CONSULTANCY SERVICES IN DATA PROCESSING**

1. Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, 29 Rajpur Road, New Delhi-110 054.
2. Sardar Patel Institute of Economic and Social Research, P.B. No. 4062, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad- 380 009.
3. Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Pune- 411 004.
4. Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Sion-Trombay Road, Deonar, Bombay-400 004.
5. Centre for Social Studies, South Gujarat University Campus, Udhna-Magdalla Road, Surat-395 007.
6. Giri Institute of Development Studies, Sector 'O', Aliganj Housing Scheme, Lucknow- 226 020.
7. A.N. Sinha Institute of Social Studies, Patna- 800 001.
8. Indian Statistical Institute, Sociological Unit, 203, Barrackpore Trunk Road, Calcutta- 700 035.
9. Centre for Economic and Social Studies, Nizamia Observatory Campus, Begumpet, Hyderabad- 500 016.
10. Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur- 208 016.
11. Centre for Research in Rural and Industrial Development, 2A, Sector 19A, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh- 160 019.
12. ICSSR, Data Archives, Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, P.O.Box No.10528, New Delhi-110 067.

APPENDIX 11

**LIST OF SCHOLARS WHO AVAILED OF
THE GUIDANCE AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES
IN DATA PROCESSING THROUGH DIFFERENT
PARTICIPATING CENTRES**

CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES, HYDERABAD

1. P. Kanakadurga, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'World Rice Market: Prospects of Indian Rice Export'.
2. R. Vijay, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Land Market Activity'.
3. B. Srinivas, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Political Economy of Liberalization with respect to Industry — A Comparative Study of India and China'.
4. Nishi Mathur, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Organization, Working and Quality of Education in Government and Private Schools'.
5. T. Ramesh, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Socio-logical Study of Health Related Problems in Tribal Areas of Adilabad'.
6. G. Mohanty, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Human Development Index in Andhra Pradesh'.
7. A Sessa Giri, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'A Regional Analysis of Electricity Consumption in Agricultural Sector—A Case Study of Andhra Pradesh'.
8. T.M. George, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Integrated Rural Development Programme in Kerala'.
9. Jennifer Alexander, Dept. of Extn. Education, S.N.D.T. University, Mumbai, 'Role of Media in Communicating Population Education'.
10. Vijayanti Pandit, J.B. Institute of Management Studies, Bombay University, Mumbai, 'Entrepreneurial Success Factors in House Based Women Enterprises in the City of Mumbai'.
11. K. Viswanath Bhat, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'Watershed Development under Different Organizational Structure in Karnataka'.
12. Radhika Singh, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, 'A Sociological Study of Women in Police'.

TATA INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES, MUMBAI

13. Hiremath Sangamesh, Dept. of Economics, Gulbarga University, Gulbarga, 'Effectiveness of Personal Income Tax in India'.
14. Rohini Ramamurthy, Dept. of Psychology, Post Graduate Studies, S.N.D.T. University, Mumbai-400020, 'Stress and Coping Strategies of Students who do not Secure Admission into Professional Courses'.
15. Pushpa B. Khadi, College of Rural Home Sciences, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad- 580001, 'Parenting Practices—Its Effect on Social Skills and Academic Achievement of Urban and Rural Primary School Children'.
16. Suja Koshy, Centre for Educational Studies, Indian Institute of Education, Kothrud, Pune- 411029, 'Enhancing Reading Skills of Advantaged and Disadvantaged Students of Std.1 Through Reading of Children's Literature'.
17. Shanti Rekha, Dept. of Psychology, Nagpur University, Nagpur, 'Acute Myocardial Infarction among Young Adult Patients: Psychological Investment'.
18. Ajit Kumar, M.S.S. Institute of Social Work, Nagpur, 'A Study to be Conducted in Three Villages in Hinda Block of Nagpur District'.

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL STUDIES, SURAT

19. R.C. Patel, Dept. of Psychology and Education, M.S. University of Baroda, Baroda, 'A Study of Scientific Attitude and its Correlates among Secondary School Students of Baroda'.
20. B.A. Khan, Dept. of Linguistics, South Gujarat University, Surat, 'Languages used in and around Surat'.
21. Bhavna B.Desai, Dept. of Preventive and Social Medicine, Govt. Medical Collage, Surat, 'A Study of Contribution of Food Fluoride in Fluoride Toxicity in Human Beings'.
22. Krishna O.Jethua, Dept. of Psychology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot, 'A Comparative Study of Delinquents and Non-Delinquents with Regard to Some Personality Characteristics'.
23. Roman Bhatia, South Gujarat University, Surat, 'Economic Development on Tribal/Rural Areas through NGO's—A Case Study of Surat District'.
24. P.N. Gavoda, Dept. of Economics, Shivaji University, Kolhapur, 'A Comparative Study of Cooperative Agricultural Credit in Jath and Walva Taluka of Sangli District'.
25. Renuka Mehta, Dept. of Psychology, Saurashtra University, Rajkot, 'A Study on Sex-Role Orientation in Relation to Marital Adjustment and Stress among Married Couples'.

26. Meghaben N. Buch, Dr. S.M. Arts, Commerce and Home Science College, Junagadh, 'A Comparative Study of Marital Adjustment between Working and Non-working Housewives with reference to their Personality Characteristics'.

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN RURAL & INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT,
CHANDIGARH

27. Krishan Chand, Punjabi University, Patiala, 'Migrant Labour and Trade Union Movement in Punjab: A Case Study of Sugar Industry'.
28. Kesar Singh, Punjabi University, Patiala, 'Depiction of Social Relations in Medieval Punjabi Literature'.
29. Ravender Kaur, Dept. of Geography, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 'Urban-Rural Relations in India: A Case Study of Inter-State Chandigarh Region'.
30. Pawan Sharma, Dept. of Geography, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 'Periphery 2001—A Study in Futuristic Geography'.
31. D.G. Choughule, The New College, Kohapur, 'A Study of Growth and Structure and Non-tax Current Revenues of Govt. of India'.
32. S.A. Jodhar, D.R. Mane Arts and Commerce College, Kagal, Dist. Kolhapur, 'Review of State Finance in India 1970-94'.
33. K.H. Shinde, Dada Patil Mahavidyalaya Kargal, Dist. Ahmednagar, 'Prospects of Agricultural Commodities from India in the Changing Global Environment'.

ICSSR, DATA ARCHIVES

34. Saleh Ahmed, Delhi School of Social Work, Delhi University, Delhi, 'Clients' Satisfaction with Social Assistance Provided by Govt. Sector in Jordan'.
35. S. Srinivasa Rao, School of Social Sciences, Zakir Hussain Centre for Educational Studies, JNU, New Delhi, 'Equality and Excellence in the Institutions of Engineering and Technology'.
36. Sangeeta Tickoo, Dept. of Psychology, R.B.S. College, Agra, 'Sense of Deprivation, Introversion, Extroversion and Achievement Motivation as Correlates of Mental Health among School Students'.
37. Anjula G. Rai, Dept. of Economics, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 'Socio-Economic and Demographic Aspects of Women Workers in Informal Sectors — A Case Study of Ambala District'.
38. Sangeeta Chaurasia, Dept. of Sociology, Barkatullah University, Bhopal, 'Social Background of Lawyers and their Role Performance with Special Reference to Bhopal'.
39. Susheela Kaushik, Women's Studies and Development Centre, University of Delhi, Delhi, 'Secondary Analysis on Girl Child and Family—A Project

sponsored by Dept. of Women and Child Welfare, Govt. of India'.

40. S.S. Saran, CSDS, 29 Rajpur Road, Delhi, 'Project on All India Census of Handicraft Artisans in Gujarat—Project Sponsored by Ministry of Textiles, Govt. of India'.
41. Ruquaiya Amin, Dept. of Pol. Sc., New Campus, University of Jammu, Tawi, 'Estimation of Morale of Employees in Jammu & Kashmir Industry Limited'.
42. Richard W. Wesonaga, Dept. of Sociology, Barkatullah University, Bhopal, 'Social Background and Professional Role Performance of Doctors in India with Special Reference to Bhopal District'.
43. Sindhu Jacob, Dept. of Sociology, Barkatullah University, Bhopal, 'Changing Status of Rural Women — A Comparative Study of Three Villages in Raisen and Bhopal Dist. of M.P.'.

APPENDIX 12

SCHOLARS WHO WENT ABROAD FOR ATTENDING CONFERENCES/DATA COLLECTION

1. Krishna Maitra, Department of Education, Delhi University, Delhi participated in Twelfth Biennial Conference of the World Council for Gifted and Talented Children, USA, 29 July-2 August 1997.
2. Urmila Sarkar, Social Anthropologist, G.D.Birla Centre for Education and Uday Shankar, India Culture Centre, Calcutta participated in International Dance Conference, Hong Kong, China, 4-8 August 1997.
3. Janak Pandey, G.B.Pant Social Science Institute, 3 Yamuna Enclave, Sangam Nagar, Allahabad and Anshula Krishna, Vasaula College, Varanasi participated in Regional Congress of Psychology for Professionals in Americas, Mexico, 27 July to 2 August 1997.
4. Shri Prakash, Jamia Millia Islamia University, New Delhi; Sudha Pai, J.N.U. New Delhi; and B.V.Muralidhar, S.V.University, Tirupati participated in International Political Science Association XVII World Congress, Korea, 17-21 August 1997.
5. Dr. R.Maruthakutti, Department of Sociology, Manonmaniam Sundaranar University, Abishekapatti, Triunelveli participated in World Congress of Gerontology in Adelaide, 19-23 August 1997.
6. Pity Koul, School of Health Sciences, Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi participated in the Annual Conference of Asian Association of Open Universities from 11 to 14 November 1997 in Malaysia.
7. Somdeb Lahiri, IIM, Ahmedabad participated in the International Conference on Operation Research and Management Science from 25 to 28 November 1997 in Manila.
8. Rekha Pande, Department of History, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad and Jasodhara Bagchi, Director, School of Women's Studies, Calcutta, participated in the International Conference on Gender and Development in Asia from 27-29 November 1997 in China.
9. Nirmal Chandra Sahu, Dept. of Economics, Berhampur University, Orissa visited U.K. for data collection for his research work on 'Value of Forests in the Developing World'.

10. Aniket Alam, Centre for Historical Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi visited U.K. for data collection for his Ph.D. work on 'Environment, Economy, and Society in Colonial Himachal'.
11. Suchandana Chatterjee, Maulana Abul Kalam Azad Institute of Asian Studies, Calcutta, visited Uzbekistan for data collection for her research work on 'Emirate of Bukhara: An Analytical Study of Orientalist Transformation and Nationalist Response from the 1860s to 1920s'.
12. Ravi Sundram, Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi visited Minneapolis (USA) for attending the International Studies Association (ISA) Annual Conference.

APPENDIX 13
FINAL ALLOCATION AND DISBURSEMENT OF GRANTS TO
THE RESEARCH INSTITUTES DURING 1997-98

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Research Institute	Non-Plan		Plan		Library Development		Plan Non-Recurring		Grand Total	
		Allocation	Disbursement	Allocation	Disbursement	Allocation	Disbursement	Allocation	Disbursement	Allocation	Disbursement
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	ISEC, Bangalore	21.70	20.00	5.00	4.80	1.00	1.00	-	9.00	27.20	34.80
2.	CDS, Trivandrum	19.60	19.25	6.40	6.80	1.00	1.00	-	0.27	27.00	27.32
3.	CSSS, Calcutta	21.10	20.00	9.40	9.05	1.00	1.00	10.00	10.00	31.50	40.05
4.	GIS, Varanasi	14.40	14.15	5.00	4.85	1.00	1.00	-	4.59	20.40	24.59
5.	ANSISS, Patna	17.40	17.05	5.00	5.55	1.00	0.80	-0.05	-	23.45	23.40
6.	IPE, Hyderabad	9.50	9.25	4.40	5.00	1.00	0.80	-	-	14.90	15.05
7.	IEG, Delhi	22.00	20.00	7.50	7.80	1.50	1.50	2.70	-	23.70	29.30
8.	CSDS, Delhi	22.00	20.00	11.50	10.95	1.50	1.20	10.05	20.50	45.05	52.65
9.	CSS, Surat	9.50	9.25	4.40	5.00	1.00	1.00	0.40	-	15.30	15.25
10.	MIDS, Chennai	14.20	13.95	9.40	9.75	1.00	0.80	2.00	-	26.60	24.50
11.	IIE, Pune	7.20	6.95	6.20	6.60	1.00	0.80	0.30	0.25	14.70	14.60
12.	GIDS, Lucknow	14.90	1.65	8.60	9.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	25.50	25.65
13.	CPR, New Delhi	8.80	8.45	4.00	3.90	1.00	0.80	-	2.30	13.80	15.45
14.	SPIESR, Ahmedabad	19.00	18.65	9.00	9.35	1.00	1.00	-	-	29.00	29.00

Sr. No.	Name of the Research Institute	Non-Plan Allocation	Recurring Disbursement	Plan Allocation	Recurring Disbursement	Library Development Allocation	Library Development Disbursement	Plan Non-Recurring Allocation	Plan Non-Recurring Disbursement	Grand Total Allocation	Grand Total Disbursement
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
15.	GBPSSI, Allahabad	14.90	14.65	7.40	7.70	1.00	1.00	-	3.49	23.30	26.84
16.	CSD, New Delhi	6.75	6.55	2.30	2.60	1.00	1.00	-	-	10.05	10.15
17.	IDS, Jaipur	8.70	8.55	6.00	5.70	1.00	1.00	6.50	10.25	22.20	25.50
18.	CRRID, Chandigarh	11.65	11.40	4.50	5.05	1.00	0.80	1.72	-	18.87	17.25
19.	CWDS, New Delhi	10.40	10.15	4.50	5.05	1.50	1.20	-	2.00	16.40	18.40
20.	CESS, Hyderabad	8.80	8.60	4.00	4.60	1.00	1.00	0.27	-	14.07	14.20
21.	NKCCDS, Bhubaneswar	-	-	11.50	11.00	1.00	0.80	12.00	22.30	24.50	34.10
22.	GIDR, Ahmedabad	-	-	10.00	10.30	1.00	0.80	-	0.05	11.00	11.15
23.	ISID, New Delhi	-	-	11.50	12.85	1.50	11.65	-	-	13.00	24.50
24.	OKDISC & D, Guwahati	-	-	7.00	7.55	1.00	1.00	-	-	8.00	8.55
25.	CMDR, Dharwad	-	-	6.50	6.90	1.00	0.80	0.750	-	8.25	7.70
26.	BANISS, Mhow	-	-	5.50	5.55	1.00	0.80	-	-	6.50	6.35
27.	MPISSR, Ujjain	-	-	3.50	3.75	1.00	1.00	-	5.00	4.50	9.75
Total		282.50	271.50	180.00	185.80	29.00	26.10	47.74	90.00	519.24	586.05

A.N. SINHA INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL STUDIES PATNA

PROJECTS COMPLETED

Projects completed were

1. Evaluation of Scheduled Castes Hostel by K.K. Verma.
2. Stipend Distribution of Scheduled Castes Students by K. K. Verma.
3. Atrocities on Harijans by K. K. Verma.
4. Community Participation Through Village Education Committee (VEG) in Primary Education in Selected Blocks of Sitamarhi District in Bihar by Manohar Lal.
5. Concurrent Evaluation of IRDP by I.D. Sharma.

ONGOING PROJECTS

Ongoing projects were:

- (i) Socio-economic Survey and Preparation of Rehabilitation Action Plan;
- (ii) Impact of New Economic Policy in Tribal Bihar; (iii) Production and Marketing of Vegetables in Bihar; (iv) Problems of Adoption of Improved Rainfed Technology for Agricultural Development of Bihar.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

- (i) *Bihar Ke Adivasi* by K.K. Verma.
- (ii) *Social Realities in Bihar*, (Ed.) K.K. Verma with Sachchidananda, Manohar Lal.
- (iii) *Perspectives of Tribal Development* by Sachindra Narayan.

PAPERS/ARTICLES

34 papers/articles were published by faculty members in various journals and edited books.

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS

Faculty members participated in seminars/conferences/workshops and presented 47 papers during the year. Apart from this, 19 internal seminars, one lecture on,

Current Trends in Education and Assessment: The British and Indian Experience by Prof. Gajendra K. Verma, and one Workshop was also arranged on Education of Muslim Children: The Indian and British Experience.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

Under the programme, Dr. Nil Ratan, Reader in Political Science was sent to VVGNNLI, Noida for two weeks' Training of Trainers Special Course on Elimination of Child Labour. In October, Dr. Nil Ratan was appointed as project Director Incharge, Child Labour Cell, and a Cell-cum-Resource Centre was established under him in order to start training, research and documentation services for elimination of child labour in Bihar with help from ILO, VVGNNLI and UNICEF.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Opening Balance	81.54	Salaries	67.83
ICSSR		Research	1.10
a. Non-Plan	17.05	Library	0.99
b. Plan (R)	5.55	Equipment	1.40
		Postage/Telephone	1.09
c. Library	0.80	Printing & Stationery	0.14
Govt. of Bihar	30.10	Staff Car	0.79
Projects	17.84	Building	1.57
Other receipts	38.99	Electricity/Water	2.35
		Projects	19.11
		Other Expenditures	21.39
		Closing Balance	74.11
Total	191.87	Total	191.87

DR. BABA SAHEB AMBEDKAR NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES, MHOW

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Effectiveness of Social Forestry Programme in Environmental Conservation and Increasing Resource Availability for Weaker Sections.
2. Identification of OBC's in Madhya Pradesh.
3. Nature, Extent, Causes and Control of Atrocities on Scheduled Castes in Madhya Pradesh.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Girl Infanticide in Chambal Region; (ii) Degree of Untouchability in Rural India with Special Reference to Mhow Tehsil; (iii) Census Data Based Study on Baigas in M.P.; (iv) Social Segregation, Accessibility to Amenities and the Level of Integration of the Scheduled Castes Bastees in the Villages of M.P.; (v) Impact of Special Component Plan on Socio-Economic Development of Scheduled Castes in Madhya Pradesh with Special Reference to Rural Development and Social Forestry; (vi) A Comparative Study of Development Programmes for the Socio-economic Upliftment of Scheduled Castes in Andhra Pradesh and Madhya Pradesh; (vii) Role of IRDP in Removing Poverty in Rural Areas of Baster Dist. in M.P.

DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIP

At present 20 scholars are receiving fellowships for Ph.D.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Tribal Migration* by Y.G. Joshi.
2. *Resurrection of Buddhism in India* ed. by R.G. Singh.

RESEARCH PAPERS

1. *Psychology of Illiterate Adults and Human Resource Development.*
2. *Bharat Me Samajik Nayay—Mithya evam Yathartha : Aazadi Ke 50 Varsh Ke Sandarbha Mein.*
3. *Gandhi Darshan Ka Samikshatmak Adhayayan.*

4. *Bandhutva Ke Paigambar.*
5. *Social Justice in India: Constitutional Provisions and Legislative Measures.*
6. *Mahanta Ki Kasoti aur Gandhi.*
7. *Dalit Samsya: Samadhan Ki Talash.*
8. *Kabir Ki Prasangikta.*
9. *Concept of Laughter in Buddhism.*
10. *Dr. Ambedkar's views on Planning, Development and Conservation of Environmental Resources.*
11. *Eco-Development of Peripheral Region : An approach Towards Management of Protected Areas.*
12. *Role of Social Forestry Programme in the Development of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.*

PAPERS SUBMITTED IN NATIONAL SEMINARS

Faculty presented 14 papers in national seminars.

SEMINARS/CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS AND LECTURES

- (i) National Seminar on Indian Democracy, Social Diversity and Development;
- (ii) National Symposium on what Fifty Years of Independence has done to Dalits;
- (iii) Workshop on Developing Methodology and Modalities for a Nationwide project on Aspirations and Achievements of Scheduled Castes in Last Five Years;
- (iv) Workshop on Assessment of Training Needs of Panchayat Elected Representatives.

ADVISORY BODIES

Faculty members of the Institute are represented on various state and central bodies and are also providing consultancy to these organizations.

LIBRARY

The Institute has acquired 300 books during the year.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Receipts
Carry Forward Balance	87.95	Salaries	45.86
		Research	13.49
ICSSR		Library	0.70
a. Plan (R)	5.50	Furniture/Quipment	8.27
b. Library grant	0.80	Printing & Stationery	0.70
Govt. of Madhya Pradesh	204.00	Postage/Telephone	1.81
Other receipts	5.66	TA	3.58
		Vehicle	3.01
		Projects	2.55
		Electricity/Water	1.26
		Construction of Building	133.46
		Maintenance of Building	2.50
		Misc.	31.04
		Carried Forward	82.66
Total	303.91	Total	303.91

CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES TRIVANDRUM

COMPLETED PAPERS

1. State and Union Intervention in Rural Labour: A Study of Kerala, K.O. Kannan.
2. Political Economy of Labour and Development in Kerala, K.P. Khannan.
3. Development Experience of Kerala: Towards a Historical Explanation, P. K. Michael Tharakan.
4. Kerala's Agriculture : An Interpretation of the Current Situation, V. Santhakumar with K. Narayanan Nair.
5. New Economic Policy—Impact on Dalit Adivasis, P. Sivanandan.
6. Social Mobility—Experience of the Dalit Christians in Kerala, P. Sivanandan.
7. Social Impact Assessment of the Pooyamkutty Hydero-Electric Project, V. Santhakumar with P. Sivanadan.
8. Failed Participation in Natural Resource Management in Kerala: A Critical Analysis, V. Santhakumar.
9. Socio-Economic and Political Dimensions of Shrimp Culture Development in India: The Case of Andhra Pradesh, John Kurien and V. Vivekanandan.
10. State and Shrimp: A Preliminary Analysis of the Economic and Ecological Consequences of India's Fishery Development Policies, John Kurien.
11. User Financing and Collective Action : Relevance for Sustainable Rural Water Supply in India, K. Pushpangadan with G. Murugan.
12. Energy Efficiency in Rural Water Supply Schemes in Kerala, K. Pushpangadan with G. Murugan.
13. Pricing with Changing Welfare Criterion: An application of Ramsey Wilson Model to Urban Water Supply, K. Pushpangadan with G. Murugan.
14. Economics of Rural Water Supply : A Case Study of Kerala, K. Pushpangadan.
15. Return from Financing Safe Water, Sanitation and Hygiene, K. Pushpangadan and G. Murugan.
16. Financial Development, G. Omkarnath.

17. Public Expenditure Reform without Policy Change: Infrastructure Investment and Service Provision under Fiscal Squeeze in Kerala, D. Narayana.
18. Foreign Firms and Export Performance: New Empirical Evidence from Indian Industry, K.J. Joseph.
19. A Curmudgeon's Guide to Reforms in India's Manufacturing Sector, Sunil Mani with Vijaya Bhaskar.
20. Models of Organising Industrial Research and Development, Sunil Mani.
21. Rights to Education with Quality, C. Gasper.
22. Unit Cost of Graduate Medical Education and the Consumers' Ability and Willingness to Pay, C. Gasper.
23. Are Female Labourers Discriminated: A Case Study of Indian Labour Market, C. Gasper.
24. Social Structure and Discontinuation of Education by Girls in India; C. Gasper.
25. Utilization of Health Care in Kerala and Orissa: The Problem of Outliers, Pradeep Kumar Panda and D. Narayana.
26. Macro-Economic Adjustment Policies, Health Sector Reforms and Access to Health Care, Pradeep Kumar Panda with D. Narayana.
27. Female Headship, Poverty and Child Welfare: A Study of Rural Orissa, India, Pradeep Kumar Panda.
28. Gender and Structural Adjustment: Exploring the Connections, Pradeep Kumar Panda.
29. Some Unintended Consequences of Economic Growth for Women, Pradeep Kumar Panda.
30. Increasing Masculinity of Sex Ratios in India: New Evidence 1981-1991, Sudha Shreenivas and S. Irudaya Rajan.
31. Gender and Well-being, K. Pushpangadan with S. Jayachandran.
32. Human-Centred Development: A Neglected Dimension of Development Policy, Pradeep Kumar Panda.
33. Population Policies in Developing Countries : An Overview, G.N. Rao.
34. Population Growth and Socio-Economic Development : An Overview, G.N. Rao.
35. Antenatal Care and Contraceptive Behaviour in India: Some Evidence from National Family Health Survey, U.S. Mishra, S. Irudaya Rajan and T. K. Roy.
36. Fertility Preference and Sterilization Regret in India, U.S. Mishra with Mala Ramanathan.
37. Induced Abortion Potential among Indian Women, U.S. Mishra with Mala Ramanathan.

38. Wages in the Agrarian Economy, G. Omkarnath.
39. The Irrelevance of Methodology and the Art of the Possible, Reading Sen, Hirschman and Achin Chakraborty.
40. Living Standard and Economic Growth — A Fresh Look at the Relationship through Nonparametric Approach, Indrani Chakraborty.
41. Population and Education in Developing Countries: Select Case Studies, G.N. Rao.
42. Population Policies and Programmes, Population and Sustainable Development Teaching Text, G.N. Rao.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Evaluation Study of Cardamon Promotion Schemes; (ii) Institutional Inefficiency and Lock in: Towards a Theoretical Clarification and Applying it to Kerala's Development Pattern; (iii) Social Cost of Neglecting Sanitation and Hygiene in the High Water Table Areas of Thiruvananthapuram; (iv) Population and Land Use in Kerala; (v) Training and Research Project on Institutional Issues in Natural Resource Management; (vi) Economics of Rural Water Supply: A Comparative Study of Kerala and Tamil Nadu; (vii) Life Insurance as a Mode of Financing Social Development; (viii) Growth and Employment in the Private Corporate Sector; (ix) Economic Reforms and Capital Inflows in India; (x) Technology Transfer and Technological Capability; (xi) Software Development and Export in India: An Application of Specific Factors Model; (xii) A Survey of Deregulation in Indian Industry; (xiii) Production Clustering and Regional Industrial Development: A Comparative Study of Small Firms in Kerala and Tamil Nadu; (xiv) Financing Education: Developed vs Developing Countries; (xv) Reforming School Education; (xvi) A Quick note on Gender, Poverty and Wellbeing in Kerala; (xvii) Exploring Sex Ratios at Birth at District level, India 1991; (xviii) Determinants of Sex Differential in Child Mortality in India: Evidence from NFHS Data; (xix) The Accuracy of Past Population Projection in India; (xx) Women's Status and Reproductive Behaviour in Rural Orissa; (xxi) A Measure of Deprivation among Children and its Application to Indian Data; (xxii) Utilization of Reproductive Health Services in India: Patterns and Determinant; (xxiii) Transition to Low Fertility and Mortality in Lebanon: Evidence from 1996 Population and Housing Survey; (xxiv) Male Based Method of Contraception: What We Know About it; (xxv) Measurements and Correlates of Infertility in Selected DHS Countries; (xxvi) Emigration from Kerala State in India: Social, Economic and Demographic Consequences; (xxvii) Accumulation and Labour Process — A Study in Rural Change in Coastal Andhra; (xxviii) Farm-Level Efficiency—An Analysis based on Cost of Cultivation Data on Tamil Nadu Agriculture; (xxix) Agrarian Change in Colonial Andhra: An Overview; (xxx) Economy and Society of Colonial Andhra; (xxxi) Returns on Investment in Rural Sanitation.

BOOKS

1. *Kerala's Demographic Transition: Determinants and Consequences*, ed. Zachariah K.C. and Rajan Irudaya S.
2. *Industry Under Economic Liberalisation: A Case of Indian Electronics*, Joseph K.J.
3. *Population and Development in Historical and Contemporary Perspectives*, Rao G.N.

MONOGRAPHS / WORKING PAPERS

1. *Industrialization in Kerala: Status of Current Research and Future Issues*, CDS Kerala Studies Series by Pillai Mohanan P.
2. *Induced Abortion Potential Among Indian Women*, CDS Working Paper No. 279 by Mishra U.S., Ramanathan Mala and Rajan Irudaya S.
3. *Long Term Implications of Low Fertility in Kerala*, CDS Working Paper No. 282 by Zachariah K.C. and Rajan Irudaya S.
4. *Living Arrangements of the Elderly in Rural Orissa*, CDS Working Paper No. 277 by Panda Kumar P.
5. *The Effects of Safe Drinking Water and Sanitation on Diarrhoeal Diseases Among Children in Rural Orissa*, CDS Working Paper No. 278 by Panda Kumar P.
6. *Female Headship, Poverty and Child Welfare: A Study of Rural Orissa*, CDS Working Paper No. 280 by Panda Kumar P.
7. *Inefficiency and Institutional Issues in the Provision of Merit Goods: A Case Study of Public Water Supply to Rural Kerala*, CDS Working Paper No. 285 by Santhakumar V.
8. *Living Standard and Economic Growth — A Fresh Look at the Relationship through the Non-parametric Approach*, CDS Working Paper No. 283 by Chakraborty Indrani.
9. *The Irrelevance of Methodology and the Art of the Possible: Reading Sen and Hirschman*, CDS Working Paper No. 286 by Chakraborty Achin.
10. *Characterization and Location Variables in Kerala*, CDS Background Paper by S. Chattopadhyaya and George P.S.
11. *Contextual Variables*, CDS Background paper by Chattopadhyay S., George P.S., Rajan Irudaya S. and Mishra U.S.
12. *Institutions and Policies Relevant to Land Use and Deforestation in Kerala*, CDS Background Paper by George P.S.
13. *Migration and Land Use—The Kerala Experience*, CDS Background Paper by Joseph K.V.

In addition, the faculty contributed a number of papers in edited books, journals, newspapers.

DOCTORAL PROGRAMME

During the reporting year 1997-98, two students were awarded doctorate degree by the Jawaharlal Nehru University. Besides four other theses were under evaluation. Apart from this 13 students have also submitted the M. Phil. Dissertations.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salary	81.60
a. Non-Plan	19.60	Research	1.53
b. Plan	6.45	Library	13.84
c. Library Development	1.00	Postage/Telephone	1.98
Govt. of Kerala		Printing & Stationery	0.47
a. Non-Plan	40.00	TADA	1.83
b. Plan	40.00	Building	3.36
Others receipts	3.81	Vehicle	2.44
Access of Expenditure Over Income	5.59	Electricity/Water	3.25
		Misc. Expenditure	6.15
Total	116.45	Total	116.45

CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES HYDERABAD

COMPLETED PROJECTS

1. District Poverty Initiative Project (DPIP), Adilabad District, S. Sudhakar Reddy, K S. Reddy, and P. Padmanabha Rao.
2. District Poverty Initiative Project (DPIP), Anantapur District S. Galab, G.K. Mitra, and M. Gopinath Reddy.
3. Studies on State Finances, E. Satyanarayana Murthy.
4. Traditional Industry and Liberalisation: Andhra Pradesh Handloom, Kanakalatha Mukund.
5. Establishment Level Costs and Cost on Restructuring Grants-in-aid to the Educational Institutions, E. Satynarayana Murthy.
6. Socio-Economic Development Studies in Andhra Pradesh, G.K. Mitra.
7. Study Relating to Revenues of the Department of Stamps, Duties and Registration Fees in A.P., P. Venkatramaiah, and N. Sreedevi.
8. A.P. Vision - 2020 by R. Radhakrishna.
9. DPIP - Learning and Innovation Loan (LIL), S. Sudhakar Reddy.
10. Concurrent Evaluation Study on the Schemes Implemented by the SC Corporation during the year 1996-97 by P. Padmanabha Rao.
11. Concurrent Evaluation of Resettlement and Rehabilitation Plan under Singoor Project (Thirteenth and Fourteenth Half - Yearly Reports) by S. Galab.
12. Concurrent Evaluation of the Scheme Implemented for Scheduled Castes by the APSCCFC in Medak District, M. Gopinath Reddy and K. Suri Babu.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Godavari Valley Development Action Plan; (ii) Determinants of Poverty in Andhra Pradesh; (iii) Studies Relating to Health Economics: (a) Utilization of Alternative System of Medicine (b) Epidemiological and Economic Aspects of three Infectious Disease Cases of Leprosy, Malaria and Tuberculosis Programmes in A.P., (c) Illness and health Care: A Case Study of A Village in Andhra Pradesh, (iv) Drought Watch and Management System (DST Project); (v) Andhra Pradesh Cyclone Emergency Reconstruction Project (APCERP); (vi) Economics of Livestock Production in Andhra Pradesh; (vii) Federal Fiscal Transfers in

India; (viii) Pensionary Benefits and its Impact on State Finance (ix) Urban Water Supply — A Study of Selected Urban Centres in Andhra Pradesh; (x) RBI Project II on Irrigation Status in Andhra Pradesh; (xi) Post-Project Impact Study of Resettlement and Rehabilitation Programme: Singoor; (xii) Solid Waste Management System; (xiii) Cost Effectiveness and Efficiency of the Nutrition Programme in India.

FELLOWSHIPS

Three scholars were awarded ICSSR Institutional Fellowship for the Ph.D. work and one scholar was awarded institute's fellowship.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Health and Development : Intersectoral Linkages in India* (Rawat Publications, 1997) K.V. Narayana.

WORKING PAPERS

1. *Limits to Medicine : A Review of Historical Trends in Health Improvement* (Working Paper No. 35), K.V. Narayana.
2. *Urban Environmental Degradation : A Study of Air Pollution in Hyderabad;* (Working Paper No. 34) February 1998.
3. *Health Insurance: A Case Study of Andhra Pradesh* (Working Paper No. 33), by K. Suri Baba.
4. *India's Public Distribution System — A National and International Perspective*, World Bank Discussion Paper, No. 380, R. Radhakrishna, R. Subbarao, K. with Indrakant, S. and Ravi, C.)
5. *Adult Mortality in Andhra Pradesh : Levels, Trends and Determinants* (Working paper No. 32) May 1997.

In addition, faculty members presented papers in journals and edited books.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

The Centre conducts a part-time M.Phil. and Ph.D. Programmes in collaboration with the Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad primarily to enable teachers and other employed people to acquire and upgrade their research skills. The Centre has till now admitted 13 batches of M. Phil. students and 9 batches of Ph.D. students.

ADVISORY ROLE

Faculty members actively participated in providing assistance to various Central and State Government Organizations, Universities, Research Organizations etc., as members of Advisory Bodies.

CONSULTANCY AND GUIDANCE SERVICES

The ICSSR selected the centre under their scheme of Guidance and Consultancy Services in data processing for the benefit of the research scholars with financial assistance of Rs. 10,000. During the year 1997-98, nine scholars (M.Phil. students and Ph.D. students) took advantage of the facilities under which consultancy and guidance services in data processing.

LIBRARY

The Centre's Library has a collection of 19,508 books on different disciplines in social sciences. It also subscribes to 150 periodicals, both Indian and Foreign and receives 25 periodicals gratis. The Library acquired 1,000 books during the year 1997-98 and added 186 back volumes to its collection which now stands at 1,753.

The library continues to be a member of the World Bank Depository Programme.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

ICSS-4, 1997-98 (Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Grant from		Establishment & Salaries	24.37
a. Govt. of Andhra Pradesh	13.47	Library	3.42
b. ICSSR		Research	1.11
i. Non-Plan	8.60	Equipment	1.36
ii. Plan	4.60	Postage/Telephone	0.61
Library Development Grant	10.00	Printing/Stationery	0.20
		TA/DA	0.86
		Maintenance of Building	0.32
		Electricity/Water	0.71
		Vehicle	1.13
		Misc.	2.58
Total	36.67	Total	36.67

CENTRE FOR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH, DHARWAD

COMPLETED PROJECTS

Following projects were completed during the year:

1. R & R Plan and EIA Plan for Markandeya Reservoir Project by Dr. V.M. Gumaste.
2. Tool for Estimation of Economic Burden of Diseases (TEEBurD)-A computer package which can be used for estimating the Resource Cost of Morbidity and Mortality due to Morbidity by Dr. P.R. Panchamukhi, Shri V. B. Annigeri and Ms. Sujatha Joshi.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Health Indicators for Karnataka — A Micro-Level Study; (ii) Human Development Index for Karnataka—A Micro Level study; (iii) Economics of Shifting from Tobacco: A Micro Level Study and Action Programme; (iv) Socio-Economic Ideas in Ancient Indian Literature: Upanishadic and Puranic Literature; (v) Community (Non-Governmental Private Sector) Contribution to Development of Education : A Case Study of Karnataka; (vi) Liberalization, Ethnic Relations and Employment Opportunity: Some Theoretical Considerations; (vii) Development Experiences in the Indian Economy: Inter-State Perspective on Education and Health; (viii) Participatory Development in the Midst of Economic Reforms Process; (ix) North-South Divide : Karnataka's Development Scenario.

PAPERS/ARTICLES

During the year faculty members presented 11 papers/articles in International/National Seminars and Conferences.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY COURSE

Research Scholar's colloquiums were held every two months for the purpose to give an opportunity to the research scholars of the centre to explain the theme of their research work, progress achieved so far, difficulties being faced by them and plan their future work.

ADVISORY BODIES

Faculty represented on various departments of State and Central Government bodies, universities and other agencies.

LIBRARY

During the year 1997-98 the Centre added 940 books to the library (540 purchased and 400 donated).

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salary & Establishment	1.50
Planning	3.25	Library	1.08
Library	0.80	Printing & Stationery	0.05
		Research	0.14
		Postage and Telephone	0.11
		Travelling expenses	0.29
		Campus Maintenance	0.34
		Contingencies	0.02
		Income Over Expenditure	0.52
Total	4.05	Total	4.05

CENTRE FOR POLICY RESEARCH NEW DELHI

RESEARCH PROJECTS

Following research projects were completed during the year:

1. The Politics of Backwardness: Reservation Policy in India.
2. Population Stabilisation : Identification of Factors Responsible for Population Stabilisation and Delineation of Policy Initiatives.
3. History of Parliament of India Vol. 4 (1971-1979).
4. India's Economic Reforms and Development : Essays for Manmohan Singh.
5. Under Franchise in Urban Areas.
6. Coalition Politics in India: Lessons from Theory, Comparison and Recent History.
7. Duverger's Law, its Reformulations and the Evolution of the Indian Party System.
8. Political Institutions and Economic Reform: Lessons from the Indian Experience 1991-96.
9. Towards Collective Action for State Funding of Election?: A Comparative Perspective on Possible Options.
10. Indian Economy in Global Scene : 2047 AD.
11. India-Australia Economic Relations.
12. The Changing Focus of Technology Controls in the Post-Cold War World.
13. Global Nuclear Arms Control.
14. India and Central Asia.
15. Strengthening Voluntary Work in India.
16. Indian Strategic Policy.
17. State, Identity and Violence : Jammu and Kashmir.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) The Indian Parliament : Representation, Accountability and Governance; (ii) Trade and Economic Cooperation Among the Countries of the Indian Ocean Rim — Association for Regional Cooperation; (iii) Internal Security; (iv) Three Country Study on Eastern Himalayan Rivers Phase-II; (v) Force 2020: Structur-

ing the Armed Forces for the New Millennium; (vi) Revenge and Accommodation in South Asia; (vii) Problems of Governance in South Asia; (viii) The urban Agenda for India; (ix) The Role of the Missile Technology Control Regime; (x) India-China Relations in the 21 Century; (xi) History of the Parliament of India; (xii) Internal Threats to India's Security; (xiii) The Crisis of Migration, Population and Politics; (xiv) Economic Situation in the North-East; (xv) China's Modernization Process and Implications for India: Formulating a Viable Engagement Policy; and (xvi) The Proliferation of Light Weapons and National Security.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *The Politics of Backwardness: Reservation Policy in India* (Edit.) by V.A. Pai Panandiker.
2. *Population Stabilisation: Identification of Factors Responsible for Population Stabilization and Delineation of Policy Initiatives*, P. D. Malgavkar.
3. *History of the Parliament of India Vol. IV (1971-1979)*, Subhash C. Kashyap.
4. *India's Economic Reforms and Development: Essays for Manmohan Singh* (Edit.) by Isher Judge Ahluwalia and I.M.D. Little.
5. *India-Australia Public Policy Conference 1996*, Indian Ocean Centre, Curtin University of Technology, Perth and Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi.

MONOGRAPHS

1. *Under Franchise in Urban Areas*, K.C. Sivaramakrishnan.
2. *Coalition Politics in India : Lessons from Theory, Comparison and Recent History*, E. Sridharan.
3. *Duverger's Law, Its Reformulations and the Evolution of the Indian Party System*, E. Sridharan.
4. *Political Institutions and Economic Reform: Lessons from the Indian Experience 1991-96*, E. Sridharan.
5. *Towards Collective Action for State Funding of Elections? A Comparative Perspective on Possible Options*, E. Sridharan.

Besides these about 200 articles were published by the Centre's faculty members in the major national dailies during this year.

VISITING FELLOWS

Mr. Kabilan Krishnasamy, a Ph.D. Scholar from University of Western Australia, Department of Political Science, Perth, Australia was given affiliation the Centre for Policy Research from 23 December 1997 to 6 February 1998.

Ms. Manisha S. Shahane, Double degree scholar from TUPTS University, USA was given affiliation with Centre for Policy Research from 2 January 1998 to 25 January 1998.

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS / MEETINGS

1. National Workshop on Restructuring Government : Citizen-Government Interface, 29-30 August 1997.
2. Seminar on Sino-Indian Relations, 20-22 October 1997.
3. Three Country River Waters Study Phase II, Conference.
4. India and Australia : Economic Linkages of the Indian Ocean and APE, 24-27 November 1997.
5. Indo-Bangladesh Dialogue-5, Delhi, 1-3 December 1997.
6. Seminar on India's Economic Reforms and Development, 23 December 1997.

REPRESENTATION OF FACULTY

The faculty of the Centre is represented on Planning/Development/Advisory Bodies of central or the state governments and universities etc.

LIBRARY

During the year 1997-98, 324 books were added to the library of the centre. The CPR library has a collection of a total of 10,000 Volumes including bound periodicals. The library subscribed to 106 journals and received gratis 40 periodicals.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR Recurring Grant			
a. Non-Plan	8.55	Pay & Allowances	61.72
b. Plan	3.60	Library	1.12
c. Library Development	0.80	Research Expenditure	69.06
Membership Fees	0.20	Printing/Stationery	1.24
Examination & Testing Fees	44.43	Postage/Telegram/ Telephone	1.70
Endowment & Other		Publications	0.86
Interest income	35.66	TA&DA	1.45
Other Income	0.98	Vehicle	0.97
Transfer from Specific Projects	6.41	Maintenance & Repair	10.70
Contribution from Project Funds	68.81	Electricity/Water	2.70
		Miscellaneous	5.59
		Depreciation	10.50
		Excess of Income Over Expenditure	1.73
Total	169.44	Total	169.44

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN RURAL & INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, CHANDIGARH

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Concurrent Evaluation of Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP) 5th Round of Nine Districts of Punjab under Overall Programme of Evaluation.
2. Evaluation of Special School Health Check-up Scheme for Primary Schools in Chandigarh.
3. Family Welfare Services in Punjab: Coverage and Client Satisfaction (A Rapid Survey Assessment of Patiala District).
4. Small Family Norms: An Innovative Multi-disciplinary Approach in 30 Villages of Puwarka Block, District Saharanpur (U.P.).

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Education, Population and Development; (ii) Evaluation of Shagun to Scheduled Caste Girls at the Time of Their Marriage in Four Districts of Punjab; (iii) Integration of Macro Aspects of Economic Liberalization with Micro Decentralized Level; (iv) Micro Level Block Planning in Lambi and Faridkot Blocks of Punjab; (v) Baseline Socio-Economic Survey of Unauthorised and Authorised Colonies in Chandigarh, U.T.; (vi) International Conference on Cooperative Development and Peace in Asia (vii) State Plan of Action for Children in Himachal Pradesh; (viii) Socio-Economic Survey of Scheduled Caste, Backward Classes and Minorities in U.T. of Chandigarh; (ix) Rapid Survey to Assess the Coverage and Client Satisfaction from Family Welfare Services in Rupnagar District of Punjab; (x) Evaluation of Special School Health Check-up Scheme for Primary Schools in Punjab; (xi) Concurrent Evaluation of Family Welfare Programme in Target Free District of Fatehgarh Sahib in Punjab; (xii) Promotion of Small Family Norms Through Innovative Methods: Action Programme, Block Ballia Kheri, District Saharanpur (U.P.); (xiii) Promotion of Small Family Norms Through Innovative Methods, Chamkaur Sahib Block, District Ropar; (xiv) Promotion of Small Family Norms Through Innovative Methods, Mukerian, Dist. Hoshiarpur; (xv) Training and Education of PRIs Representatives in Punjab; (xvi) Training for Elected/Appointed Personnel of Municipal Committees and Nagar Palikas of Punjab, Haryana, H.P. and U.T. of Chandigarh; and (xviii) Training for Elected/Appointed Representatives and Municipal Staff and Other Field Functionaries and Beneficiaries under Swarn Jayanti Shehri Rozgar

Yojana.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Post Green Revaluation in Rural Punjab: A Profile of Economic and Socio-Cultural Change (1965-95)* BL Abbi and Kesar Singh.
2. *Badalta Rukh: Bal Kavya Sangrah*, ed. Neerja Chathley.

SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS

Thirteen faculty members attended seminars and workshops during the year. Besides following Workshops/Seminars were organized by the Centre.

1. Three-days workshop on Creative Poetry Writing from 4-6 April 1997.
2. Municipal Financial Resource Mobilization and Accounting from 5-9 May 1997.
3. Seminar on Financing of Urban Infrastructure from 14-16 July 1997.
4. Seminar on Financing of Urban Infrastructure from 18-20 August 1997.
5. Management Development Programme from 25 August-4 September 1997.
6. Management Development Programme for the Officers of Punjab & Sind Bank from 9-16 October 1997.
7. Urban Governance in Punjab in collaboration with Institute of Social Science, New Delhi from 21-22 November 1997.
8. International Conference on Ecological Agriculture : Towards Sustainable Development from 15-17 November 1997.

TRAINING PROGRAMME

Under the Programme for Training and Education of PRI Representatives in Punjab so far eight districts have been covered; forty-two workshops in forty blocks have so far been held in which 6,300 PRI representatives including Panches, Sarpanches, Samiti and Zila Parishad members and Mahila Mandal representatives participated.

LIBRARY

During this year, the library added another 1,019 selected books on various issues which are directly relevant for the ongoing projects and programmes of the centre. The present collection of the Library is 17,704. Library is receiving more than 120 journals, both domestic and foreign which are being acquired either through subscription/exchange or on complimentary basis.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Opening Balance	2.59	Establishment	34.38
ICSSR		Research	2.68
a. Non-plan	11.40	Publications	2.39
b. Plan (R)	5.05	Library	4.69
c. Guidance & Consultancy	0.05	TA/DA	1.11
d. Library	0.80	Vehicle	0.39
Govt. of Punjab		Printing & Stationery	0.68
a. Non-plan	10.85	Postage, Telephone	0.94
b. DA arrears	1.15	Furniture/Fixtures	1.18
c. Grant 1995-96, 1996-97	2.45	Campus Maintenance	2.53
d. Plan NR	3.00	Electricity/Water	1.64
Interest on Corpus	13.00	Misc. Expenditure	0.79
Other Receipts	1.51	Closing Balance	2.94
Excess of Income Over Expenditure	4.74		
Total	56.64	Total	56.64

CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF DEVELOPING SOCIETIES, DELHI

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Minority Identity and the Nation State, D.L. Sheth.
2. Political Profile of Delhi, V.B. Singh.
3. State Politics in India — Phase I, V.B. Singh and Aditya Nigam.
4. Pre-Poll Survey of 1998 Lok Sabha Election, V.B. Singh, Yogendra Yadav and Sanjay Kumar.
5. National Election Study 1996, V.B. Singh and Yogendra Yadav.
6. Culture of Rights, Nivedita Menon.
7. Studies in Corruption, 1947-1997, Shiv Visvanathan.
8. Centre for Mutual Learning, Shiv Visvanathan.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Science and Technology in China; (ii) China into the Twenty- first Century; (iii) Popular Culture; (iv) The Future of the State and Dissent; (v) Ethnic Violence in South Asia; (vi) Making of Indian Middle Class; (vii) Conventional Craftsmen in Karnataka and Gujarat: A Comparative Study; (viii) Census of Artisans in Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Daman and Diu; (ix) Salient Implications of the Ideal of Freedom; (x) Minorities and the National State; (xi) Readings in Election Politics; (xii) Human Rights in India; (xiii) National Election Study 1998; (xiv) Thematic Studies on 1996 Lok Sabha Election; (xv) State Politics in India, Phase II; (xvi) Governance in India after Independence; (xvii) Sects and Social Innovations in Contemporary India; (xviii) Electronic Cultures and Urban Life in India; (xix) Vagrants, Ascetics and the Divided Women: Melodrama and Nationhood in the Indian Popular Cinema; (xx) The Contemporary Cinema and Popular Culture; (xxi) Memories of Corruption; (xxii) Science and Nationalism; (xxiii) Towards a People-Friendly and More Economic Court Procedure; (xxiv) Religion Based Nationalism in the Third World; (xxv) An Archive of Public Opinion in India; (xxvi) Making Sense of Contemporary Indian Politics; and (xxvii) Socialist Discourse in Modern India.

PUBLICATIONS

The Centre has two major quarterly publications; *Alternatives* and *China Report*.

BOOKS

1. *National Security and Regional Cooperation*, P.R. Chari.
2. *Exiled at Home*, Ashis Nandy.
3. *The Secret Politics of our Desires: Nature, Culture and Gender in Indian Popular Cinema*, Ashis Nandy (Ed.).
4. *Vital Connections : Self, Society, God — Perspectives on Swadhyaya*, R.K. Srivastava (Ed.).
5. *Foul Play: Chronicles of Corruption, 1947-1997*, Shiv Visvanathan and Harsh Sethi (Ed.).

SEMINARS / LECTURES

During the year the centre organised 22 seminars, symposia, colloquia, workshops and lectures.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

An eight-day training-workshop (15-22 December 1997) was organized by the Institute with V.B. Singh as course-director, to impart training on survey data analysing using the data of the NES '96. This workshop was attended by about 30 social scientists from different universities of the country. Prof. Anthony Heath from Nuffield College, University of Oxford, engaged in British elections study for a long time, spared time to come for this workshop.

ADVISORY ROLE

The Centre's faculty has been associated with Advisory/ Planning/ Governing bodies of academic and research institutions, editorial committees, non-governmental organizations and trusts, nationally and internationally.

LIBRARY

The centre has a modest but functional library of its own. It has nearly 35,000 catalogued items, of which 23,000 are books. It receives 100 journals (subscribed 75 and exchanged 25) and 10 newspapers, beside maintaining press-clipping services.

DATA UNIT

During the year 1997-1998 Data Unit compiled and organized the following data sets.

1. Lok Sabha Election Data 1996.
2. Reorganization of old data sets pertaining to Lok Sabha Elections 1962-1989.
3. Background information of Indian Parliamentarians of Lok Sabha.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Non-Plan	20.00	Pay & Allowances	33.27
Plan (R)	10.95	Books & Journals	1.36
Plan (NR)		TA	1.31
Building	10.00	Printing & Stationery	0.83
Infrastructure	10.25	Medical	0.65
Library	1.20	Telephone/Postage/ Telegram	0.82
Expenditure Over Income	9.38	Electricity/Water	1.93
		Assets	0.17
		Contingencies	1.39
		Funds Carried Over	20.05
Total	61.78	Total	61.78

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL STUDIES SURAT

COMPLETED PROJECTS

- (1) Studies related to Social Justice-
(i) Atrocities on Tribals of South Gujarat; (ii) Violence Against Women;
(iii) Untouchability in Rural Gujarat; (iv) Social Justice Committee: An Evaluation; (v) Crisis of Identity in a Traditional Society; (vi) Politics of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in India; (vii) Issue of Tribal Identity in South Gujarat and (viii) Land Struggle of Adivasis.
- (2) Communal Consciousness and Communal Violence.
- (3) Ethnography of Malaria in Surat District.
- (4) Resettlement and Rehabilitation Programme for the Sardar Sarovar (Narmada) Project.
- (5) Integrated Rural Development Programme: An Evaluation.
- (6) Environment Debate and Reality: A Bibliography.
- (7) Ethnography of Literacy Acquisition Among Pastoral Nomads of Gujarat.
- (8) Majiranas of North Gujarat.
- (9) Majoor Mahajan Sangh in Surat: A Case Study.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Socio-Economic Profile of Hindus and Muslims in Surat City; (ii) Floods in Mehsana: A Study of a Natural Disaster, (iii) Sociological and Ecological Dimensions of Tourism: A Selected Bibliography; (iv) Ethnography of Leptospirosis in Surat District; (v) Ethnography of Malaria in Surat District; and (vi) Sweepers of Surat Municipal Corporation.

SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS / LECTURES

Professor Krishna Kumar, University of Delhi delivered the eleventh. I.P. Desai Memorial Lecture on 'Education and Society since Independence: Looking towards the Future' on 6 March 1998.

In addition, the Institute organized seminars on: (1) (i) Women and Panchyati Raj; (ii) Adivasis and Development, (iii) Scavengers in Western India; (2) Workshops on (i) Social Justice: Theory & Practice; (ii) Myths about Communalism and Communal Violence; (iii) Ethnography of Malaria in Surat

District and an Orientation Programme at Behavioural Science Centre.

In addition, the Centre also organized seventeen lectures during the year.

TRAINING PROGRAMME

1. Sabarkantha Zila and Taluka Panchayat Members at Shamlaji (Sabarkantha) on 30 and 31 August 1997.
2. Computer Application in Social Sciences.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Enslaved Daughters: Colonialism, Law and Women's Rights.*
2. *Women Consciousness and Literature.*

The Centre continues to publish its quarterly Gujarati Journal *Arthat*. During 1997-98, four issues were brought out.

Four six-months dossiers *Yatharth* of the regional newspapers clippings on atrocities against the dalits, adivasis and women in Gujarat were also brought out.

In addition, the faculty of the Centre contributed 50 articles/ papers in journals, edited books and newspapers. Besides, faculty presented / delivered 104 lectures during the year.

DOCTORAL FELLOWS

Five scholars are working on the Ph.D. work.

LIBRARY

The Centre's library acquired 934 books and received 16 books by way of donation during the year. By the end of March 1998 the total volume of books, back volumes and reports has reached a total number of 24,100. The Centre subscribes to 195 journals. Of these 134 are Indian and 61 foreign. In addition, 10 journals have been received on an exchange basis and 8 as gratis.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salary & Establishment	26.56
Non-Plan (R)	9.25	Library	3.81
Plan	6.00	Publications	0.55
		Printing & Stationery	0.06
Govt. of Gujarat		Travelling Expenses	0.15
to be received	15.25	Research Activities	0.16
Misc. Income	5.59	Postage & Telephone	0.81
		Misc.	1.41
		TA/DA	0.58
		Building	0.84
		Maintenance & Equipment	0.96
Total	36.12	Total	36.12

CENTRE FOR STUDIES IN SOCIAL SCIENCES CALCUTTA

COMPLETED PROJECTS

1. Lessons from Schools: Essays on Education in Banaras.
2. Education and the Rise of a New Indian Intelligentsia.
3. Contemporary Indian Politics.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Agrarian Developments in Bengal and West Bengal through the Twentieth Century; (ii) Industrial Development in West Bengal in a Comparative Framework of All-India Trends from 1946-47 to 1973-74; (iii) Rumour and Communal Conflict in West Bengal and Bangladesh, 1946-92; (iv) Structural Adjustment and Globalization in Asia and Latin America; (v) Political Economy of Under-Development and Development; (vi) Industrial Organizations and the Informal Sector; (vii) Issues Related to Gender Studies; (viii) Institutional Factors for Industrial Restructuring; (ix) Jal Pratap Chand; (x) Gopal Bhar; (xi) Political Role of Rural School Teachers in West Bengal as an Interface between the Rural and the Urban, 1977-1997; (xii) Family in Bengal; (xiii) Bhowal Sanyasi Case; (xiv) Identity in Colonial Bengal; (xv) Calcutta in Maps; (xvi) Historical Geography of the Brahmaputra Valley; (xvii) The 108th Thing about Raja Rammohun Roy; (xviii) The Dilemma of the Indian Intellectual; (xix) Nationalism, Science and Tradition: Powerful Discourses used Weakly; (xx) Industrial Structure and Problem of Under Investment: A Case Study of the Foundry Industry; and (xxi) Issues of North-South Terms of Trade and Uneven Development.

NEW PROJECTS

(i) Analytical History of the United Bank of India, 1950-2000; (ii) Trade and Wage-Gap in Poor Countries — Analytical Perspective; (iii) Procedural Complexity, Transaction Costs and Indian Experts — A Contemporary Perspective; (iv) Rituals of Empowerment: Socialization in the School and the Family in Connecticut; (v) Children in India; (vi) Critical Analysis of the Modern State.

PH.D. PROGRAMME

Under the supervision of the academic staff of the centre 22 students are working on their doctoral dissertations among whom five have been awarded

Ph.D. and one has submitted his thesis to Jadavpur University and the rest are pursuing their research.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

- (1) *A Possible India: Essays in Political Criticism*, Partha Chatterjee.
- (2) *The Wages of Freedom: Fifty Years of the Indian Nation State* (ed.) Partha Chatterjee.
- (3) *Nimna Barger Itihas*: (ed.) Partha Chatterjee and Gautam Bhadre.

OCCASIONAL PAPER SERIES

1. *Archaeology as Evidence: Looking Back from the Ayodhya Debate*, Tapati Guha Thakurta.
2. *The Modernization of Sanskrit Education*, Nita Kumar.
3. *Growth and Institutional Change in West Bengal Agriculture, 1919-1988*, Saugata Mukherji.
4. *Monetary Trade, Market Specialization and Strategic Behaviour*, Meenakshi Rajeev.
5. *Are Poor Countries Coming Closer to the Rich?*, Prabirjit Sarkar.
6. *Electronics Industry in India: Profitability and Growth, 1990-94*, Samarendra Bardhan.
7. *Economic Theory and the Anglo-American Theory of Firm Structure*, Amiya Kumar Bagchi.
8. *The Political Economy of Imbalances Across Indian States: Some Observations on 50 Years of Independence*, Debdas Banerjee.
9. *Children and the Partition History for Citizenship*, Nita Kumar.

In addition to the above, about 65 articles, papers and reviews written by the academic staff of the centre have been published / accepted for publication in various journals in India and abroad.

SEMINARS, CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS AND LECTURES

1. Workshop on Public Cultural Institutions in Twentieth Century Bengal.
2. Workshop on Globalization and Citizenship Themes from Africa and South Asia.
3. Cultural Studies Workshop at Bhopal held between 16-20 January 1998.
4. Cultural Consequences of Globalization—The Case of Music.
5. Media and Mediation in the Politics of Culture.

During the period 38 seminars were organized in the centre in which apart from the faculty members of the CSSS, Calcutta, scholars from other institutions/universities in India and abroad spoke.

R.C. DUTT LECTURES

On 13 and 14 August, 1997 Professor Gita Sen, Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore, delivered the R.C. Dutt Lectures on Political Economy.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

During the year three faculty members were invited in different universities as Visiting Fellows.

ADVISORY ROLE

The academic members of the centre are on various bodies of State / Central Government institutions, universities, editorial boards, etc. These included State Planning Board, Government of West Bengal; International Advisory Board of Bangladesh Development Studies; Council of Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi.

LIBRARY

During the year 1,071 books and 225 non-books materials (Occasional Papers/ Working Papers/Trend Reports and other grey literature etc.) were added to the general collections of the Library. The Library received 80 journals by way of subscription, exchange and gratis (55 from abroad and the rest from India) and 2 newspapers regularly.

BUILDING ACTIVITIES

The construction work for the Centre's Campus is nearing completion.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Pay and Allowances	68.75
Non-Plan (R)	20.00	Library	3.00
Plan (R)	9.05	Printing & Stationery	0.55
Library	1.00	Project Training Prog.	0.75
ICSSR		Travelling Expenses	0.15
Non-Recurring	10.00	RTP 1997-98	0.69
Government of West Bengal		Publication	0.44
Non-Plan (R)	20.00	Misc.	6.20
Plan (R)	9.05	Work in Progress	23.50
Plan(NR)	13.00		
Library	0.50		
Research Grant	0.50		
Grant for Campus	10.00		
Deficit for 1997-98	10.93		
Total	104.03	Total	104.03

COUNCIL FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT NEW DELHI

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Nutrition and Health Education, Rajasthan.
2. Rural Indicators Programme: West Bengal.
3. Impact of National Training Programme (IPP-VI) in Andhra Pradesh (SRO, Hyderabad).
4. Social Assessment of District Poverty Initiative Project (DPIP) in Vizianagaram and Srikakulam Districts of Andhra Pradesh (SRO, Hyderabad).
5. Capacity Building for Urban Environment Management and Sustainable Development (Phase I, Action Plan).
6. A Study to Assess the Societal Readiness to Accept the Introduction of Adolescence Education in School Curriculum.
7. Survey of Prevalence of Cataract Blindness: Rapid Assessment Survey in Rajasthan.
8. Access to Education for Socially Marginalized Groups in Bihar.
9. External Evaluation of Total Literacy Campaign (Phase II) in Ghaziabad District.
10. Gandhi Block Development Plan — Two Projects - One in Srikakulam District and another in Vizianagaram District (SRO, Hyderabad).

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Land Alienation of Tribals in Bihar; (ii) Empowering Tribals; Capacity Building for Effective Participation in Local Self- Governance; (iii) Capacity Building for Urban Environment Management and Sustainable Development (Phase II, Implementation); (iv) A Study on Coal Mining with Sustainable Development (Phase III); (v) Evaluation of Total Literacy Programme, Rajnandgaon (M.P.); (vi) Evaluation of Total Literacy Programme, Bhilwara (Rajasthan); (vii) Facility Survey for Cataract Operations in Rajasthan; (viii) Social Development in India: An Overview of the Last 50 Years and Emerging Issues for the Twenty-First Century; (ix) Social Development: Profile of SCs and STs in Bihar and West Bengal; (x) Concurrent Evaluation of Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojana Scheme in Andhra Pradesh (Phase II) (SRO, Hyderabad); (xi)

Health Services Management in Hyderabad Slums (SRO, Hyderabad); (xii) Fifty Years of Change in Indian Villages — Case Studies, Core Project in Two Villages (SRO, Hyderabad); (xiii) Quality of Life and Social Security of the Rural Elderly (SRO, Hyderabad); and (xiv) Minor Irrigation and Agricultural Development in Tribal Areas — A Study in Andhra Pradesh (SRO, Hyderabad).

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Stakeholder's Role in Development Programmes*, D. Vasudeva Rao and C. Chakrapani.
2. *Employment Exchange For the Physically Handicapped*, B.S. Nagi.

PAPERS

In addition faculty contributed eight papers in Journals, and edited books.

SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS

The centre organized 4 workshops. In addition the faculty participated in 12 seminars and presented papers.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

- (i) Organized a two week's Training Course in Data Processing for Social Scientists at Hyderabad from 20 April to 4 May 1997.
- (ii) Organized a three-days Orientation Programme for the Academic / Secretarial/ EDP Staff on Windows 95 and MS Office on 29-30 May and 7 June 1997.

ADVISORY BODIES

Faculty members were represented on various bodies of universities, institutions of state and central governments.

CONSULTANCY AND GUIDANCE SERVICES

Guidance and consultancy services in data processing to the following institutions have been provided.

1. Shri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations and Human Resources, Delhi.
2. Training Organization for Research Counselling in Health, Delhi.
3. District Institute of Education and Training, Delhi.

LIBRARY

As many as 104 books were purchased and 22 journals were received in exchange for the library at Delhi and 268 books and 24 journals/periodicals were purchased for the library at Hyderabad during this period (1997-98).

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salaries	8.33
a. Non-Plan	6.55	Library	1.01
b. Plan (R)	2.60	Research	0.10
c. Library	1.00	TA	0.08
d. Project	24.62	Printing/Stationery/Postage	0.23
		Vehicle	0.25
		Telephone	0.11
		Equipment	0.19
		Electricity/Water	0.32
		Projects	13.71
		Closing Balance	10.47
Total	34.77		34.77

CENTRE FOR WOMEN'S DEVELOPMENT STUDIES NEW DELHI

COMPLETED PROJECTS

1. An Evaluation of Rashtriya Mahila Kosh and its Socio-Economic Impact on Women: A Case Study of the Two NGOs.
2. A Study on the Effect of Urban Environment Upon the Lives of Working Women in Noida.
3. Ranking of Districts in Terms of Indicators of Women's Status.
4. Women — Second in the Land Agenda.

ONGOING RESEARCH

(i) Panchayati Raj and Women; (ii) Feminism in India and the Formation of Women's Studies; (iii) Women's Right to Land and Other Productive Resources: Historical Explorations; (iv) Bankura Project; (v) Medinipur Wastelands Development Project.

NEW PROJECTS

- (i) Preparation of a Synthesis Report from the Case Studies undertaken by Seven NGOs on the Implementation of the RMK Programme of Micro-credit among Women.
- (ii) Media Coverage of Women Politicians during the Election Campaign of 1998.
- (iii) Women and Water Resource Management: Case Studies of 3 Villages from West Bengal.
- (iv) Customary Laws and Practices.
- (v) Gender Development Indicators: In continuation of the Study on Identification of Backward Districts with Regard to Women's Status Based on Gender-Sensitive Variables.
- (vi) Communal Violence: A Study on the 'Communal Violence on Families and Women'.

PUBLICATIONS

REPORT

J.P. Naik Memorial Lecture Series: '*Towards a Critical Mass: Women in Politics*' by Hon. Monique Begin. Professor Emerita, University of Ottawa, 1998.

LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS

Current Awareness Bulletin — Monthly, and *Recent Additions* — Bi-Monthly.

JOURNAL

Indian Journal of Gender Studies is Bi-annually published through SAGE Publishers.

SEMINAR

A seminar on 'Democracy, Governance and Gender' was organized on 2 and 3 March 1998.

SPECIAL COURSE AND LECTURE SERIES

1. Training Workshops by CWDS Library;
2. A Refresher Course on Women's Studies;
3. J.P. Naik Memorial Lecture.

J.P. Naik Memorial Lecture entitled 'Towards a Critical Mass: Women in Politics' by Honorary Monique Begin, Professor Emerita, University of Ottawa on 28 February 1998 at WWF Auditorium, New Delhi.

In addition the centre held a refereshers course on Women's Studies in the month of February 1998 in collaboration with the School of Women's Studies, Jadavpur University; and (b) a Symposium on the issue of Gender, Democracy and Governance; (c) setting up of a Core Group of Experts to advise on the need for gender sensitive data collection and tabulation particularly data relating to sex-ratio and workforce participation for the forthcoming Census of 2001.

LIBRARY

During 1997-98, over 540 books, 60 conference/seminar papers and proceedings and 46 annual reports were procured through purchase/ gratis. In this period, 15 new journals have been subscribed and a few new exchange agreements have been arranged with journals from Sri Lanka, Philippines and Korea.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR Grant		Salaries & Allowances	14.38
a. Plan	5.05	Electricity & Water Charges	0.18
b. Non-Plan	10.15	Postage/Telephone/Telex	0.26
c. Library	1.20	Printing & Stationery	0.17
		Travelling, Conveyance	0.43
		Office Maintenance	0.23
		Miscellaneous	0.53
		Excess of Income Over Expenditure	0.22
Total	16.40		16.40

GANDHIAN INSTITUTE OF STUDIES, VARANASI

IMPORTANT EVENTS

Prof. Shree Krishna Jha joined on 1 November 1997 as Director of the Institute after the retirement of the then Director, Dr. Ramjee Singh.

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Gandhi and the Science Question, Sunil Sahasrabudhey.
2. Agrarian Change and New Directions for Policies in North-Bihar, D.H. Diwakar.
3. A Sociological Study of Educated and Employed Muslim Women in Uttar Pradesh, Mohd. Showeb.
4. A Study of Elected and Defeated Gram Pradhans of Varanasi District, Md. Showeb.
5. *Gyanvyapi Vivad — Ek Adhyayan*, Ms. Muniza R. Khan.
6. *Sonbhadra evam Basti Janpad ki Anusuchit Jatiyaon / Janjatiyon ke Bachchon ki Shaikshhik Sthiti: Ek Samajik Mulyankan*, Kamaluddin Sheikh.
7. Ahimsa: An Alternative Concept of Economics, K.L. Kedia.
8. Traditional Culture and Economic Development, K.L. Kedia.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Sustainable Development and Democracy: The Case of India; (ii) Panchayat and Women: Before and after 73rd Amendment; (iii) Lok Vidya Mahaadhiveshan IIIrd Congress on Trad. Science and Technology; (iv) Gandhian Approach to Build a Progressive Society; (v) Jayaprakash Narayan: A Visionary of Communitarian Society; (vi) Women and Water Resource Management: Experiences and Strategies for Future; (vii) Problems of Labour Absorption, Relations and Earnings: An Applied Research Proposal in Economic Development of Eastern U.P.; (viii) Liberalization of Indian Economy and Its Impact on International Trade Structure of Agricultural Commodities; (ix) Micro-Level Study: A Case Study of Village Sarai Mohana; (x) Fuzzy Probability Measures and Dynamical Systems; and (xi) Impact of Socio-Economic Factors on Social Anxiety, Security-Insecurity Feelings and Quality of Life.

SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS / LECTURES / SYMPOSIUM

GANDHI MEMORIAL LECTURES

The Gandhi Memorial Lecture introduced in 1969 is an annual feature of the Institute's activities. Dr. A.T. Aryaratne, President of Sri Lanka Jatika Sarvodaya Shramdana Sangammaya and recipient of Magsaysay award and Gandhi Peace Prize delivered the Gandhi Memorial Lecture on 18 September 1997. Van Kusuma, a renowned Buddhist of Sri Lanka and Fr. D. Wimala Thero, eminent Buddhist of Sri Lanka also delivered the lectures and presided over the function.

J.P. MEMORIAL LECTURES

An important annual feature added to the programme activity in 1986 is the J.P. Memorial Lecture Series. During the year under review Professor (Dr.) S.R. Hashim, Member, Planning Commission delivered the Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan Memorial Lecture on 15 May 1997 on the theme 'Cooperative Federalism and Inter-Regional Disparities'.

In addition to this, the Institute organized four seminars and workshops on:-

1. A Seminar under the auspices of Vinoba's Birth Day on the subject; '*Jan Andolan ki Disha*' organized on 11 September 1997.
2. A Workshop on *Prabhavi Bhumi Sudhar Hetu Samajik Lambandi* organized on 19-20 December 1997.
3. Half day seminar on Gandhian Thought at Present with a group of students and teachers of New York State Independent College, Consortium for Study in India was organized on 3 December 1997.
4. Under the project entitled, Education for Cultivation of Social and Moral Values sponsored by the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India, the last orientation course has been conducted on 5-9 May 1997 under the above said programme at the Institute.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

- (1) *Debt Trap or Death Trap: Nehru's India Vis-a-vis 21st Century*, K.L. Kedia.
- (2) *Stri Prashn*, K. L. Kedia.
- (3) *Ikkeesavin Sadi ki Stri Aur Mahatma Gandhi*, K.L. Kedia.
- (4) *Panchayati Raj: Sankalpana Aur Vartman Swaroop*, V.R. Dutta.
- (5) *Phool Anek Gulshan Ek, 1997*, (Collection of Poems on Communal Harmony and Peace), Kamaluddin Sheikh.

In addition the Institute published 11 Research Papers in professional journals. Besides this, monographs / articles were also published and 10 faculty

members delivered lectures on various themes during the year.

PH.D. GUIDANCE

Two students were registered for Ph.D. Degree.

REPRESENTATION ON BODIES

The faculty of the Institute is represented on professional bodies in various capacities.

LIBRARY

The Institute's Library has a collection of books numbering 24,465 with emphasis on recent publications. During the period under report as many as 1,732 volumes of new books were accessioned. The library also receives 81 journals (55 Indian and 26 foreign and 46 journals (35 Indian and 11 foreign) on exchange basis. Besides 40 Journals (25 Indian and 15 foreign) are being received free of cost. Apart from books and journals about 140 items relating to reprints, reports, monographs, seminars reports, documentation lists, etc. were received.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Opening Balance	19.98	Salaries & Allowances	35.84
ICSSR		Library	1.42
Non-Plan	14.15	Printing & Stationery	0.31
Plan (R)	4.59	Postage & Telephone	0.69
Library	1.00	Travelling Expenses	0.74
Non Recurring	4.59	Research	6.88
Govt of Uttar Pradesh		Dev. & Maintenance	2.51
Non-Plan (R)	14.40	Misc.	25.15
Plan (R)	5.00	Vehicle Maintenance	0.37
Plan (NR)	5.00	Contingencies	3.48
Library	1.60	Closing Balance	23.24
Own Sources	43.70	Bank Overdraft	13.68
Total	114.27	Total	114.27

GIRI INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT STUDIES LUCKNOW

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Social Assessment Study on Problems of Girls and Disadvantaged Groups of the DPED Districts — (Barabanki, Bahraich, Ferozabad and Shahjahanpur) of U.P., M.S. Ashraf.
2. A Statistical Picture of Uttarakhand, A.Joshi and P.S. Garia.
3. Evaluation of National Child Labour in Ferozabad District, G.P. Mishra and Dr. B.K. Bajpai.
4. A Study on the Working Pattern of Village Panchayats and the Participation of Women in Different Activities, G.S. Mehta.
5. A Study on Socio-Economic Development Status in U.P., A.K. Singh.
6. A Study on Potential of Diversification Towards High Value Crops in U.P., A.K. Singh.
7. A Study of the Socio-Economic Background of Beggars in Selected Religious Centres of U.P., A. Joshi and Y.P. Singh.
8. Evaluation of Madava Modernisation Programme in U.P., Fahimuddin.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Perspective on Development of Hill Areas of U.P.; (ii) Forests, Man and Development in the Hill Areas of U.P.; (iii) Common Property Resources, Minimum Needs and Poverty: A Study of Their Inter-Relationship; (iv) Research and Development Coordination Committee in Uttarakhand; (v) A Study on the Status of Land Reforms and Problems of its Implementation and Relevance to Rural Development in U.P.; (vi) Evaluation of Programmes for the Improvement in the Quality of Life in Rural Areas of U.P.; (vii) Development of Infrastructure Facilities Under IRDP—Dairy Development; (viii) Impact and Contributions of Pilgrimage Tourism on the Economy of Garhwal Region; (ix) Technology and Sustainable Agricultural Growth in U.P.; (x) District Level Multi Sectoral Plan for Development of Muslims; and (xi) Study on Government Policies and Crises in Sugar Industry.

NEW PROJECTS

New Projects were:

- (i) District Level Multi-Sectoral Plan for Development of Muslims; (ii) Study

on Government Policies and Crisis in Sugar Industry; (iii) Evaluation of Madarsa Modernization Programme in U.P.; (iv) A Study on the Working Pattern of Village Panchayats and the Participation of Women in Different Activities; (v) Evaluation of State Resource Centre, Delhi and Lucknow; (vi) A Study of Tenancy situation in U.P.; (vii) A Study on Parishad vs. Private School: A Comparative Study; and (viii) Regional Dualism, State and Development Process in India.

SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS / LECTURES

During the year, the Institute organized one seminar and workshop. Besides, an internal seminar on Redefining Indian Higher Education System for the Coming Century on 4 October 1997. A three-day Conference on Subaltern Studies jointly organized by the Institute and Subaltern Studies Collective during 3-5 January 1998 with the financial support from State Planning Commission, Government of U.P., Lucknow.

ADVISORY ROLE

During the year, the faculty of the Institute was represented on various central/state government bodies and also on the academic bodies of university / research institutes etc.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Role of Informal Sector in Urban Communities*, R.S. Tiwari.
2. *Development Experiences and Options in a Hill Region*, G.S. Mehta.

WORKING PAPERS

- (1) *Impact of Tourism in the Economic Development of Uttarakhand: A Study*, G.S. Mehta (Working Paper No. 136).
- (2) *Tourism in Uttarakand: Probhelms and Prospects*, P.N. Pande (Working Papers No. 137).
- (3) *Charateristics of Female Work Participation in Uttar Pradesh*, P.N. Pande (Working Paper No. 138).
- (4) *Scope for Financing of Health Services in U.P.*, A.Joshi (Working Paper No. 139).
- (5) *Socio-Economic Conditions of Rickshaw Pullers in Lucknow City*, G.S. Mehta (Working Paper No. 140).
- (6) *Industrial Development in Uttarkhand: A Micro-Level Analysis*, G.S. Mehta (Working Paper No. 141).
- (7) *Alternative Planning for Development of Uttarakhand*, G.S. Mehta (Working Paper No. 142).

In addition, the faculty contributed a number of articles in edited books, journals, bulletins etc.

COMPUTER AND OTHER FACILITIES

The Institute's computer facilities consist of 3 PC/XT, IPC/AT 386, 1 PC/AT 386 DX and 1 PC/AT 486 Dx; 3 DMP and 1 Daisy Wheel Printer. The Institute also acquired an ACCORD EPABX system with 4 x 24 lines.

LIBRARY

During the year the Institute library acquired 1,046 titles bringing the total collection to 27,270. The collection includes recent publications in social sciences with a focus on development, basic classical writings and reference books on selected subjects, official publications and reports of central and state government agencies and other research institutions. The library also subscribes to 170 journals — both foreign (52) and Indian (118). The library is receiving institutional publications on exchange basis from a number of institutions. It has been included in the Depository Library Scheme of the World Bank and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) under which their publications are being received gratis.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
		Salaries & Establishment	43.53
ICSSR		Library	4.20
Non-Plan	14.65	Printing & Stationery	0.59
Plan (R)	9.00	TA	0.56
Library	1.00	Vehicle	0.41
Govt of Uttar Pradesh		Postage / Telephone	0.54
Non-Plan	17.15	Building	1.42
Plan (R)	8.30	Misc. Exp.	15.05
Other Receipts	7.14		
Excess of Exp. Over Income	15.24		
Total	71.08	Total	71.08

GOVIND BALLABH PANT SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTITUTE, ALLAHABAD

IMPORTANT EVENT

In continuation of the practice followed by this Institute since its establishment in 1980, the 13th G.B. Pant Memorial Lecture Series was delivered by the noted economist Professor Raja J. Chelliah on 10 and 11 September 1997.

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. The Evaluation Study of Voluntary Agencies Involved in Adult Education Programme under Total Literacy Campaign, Professor P.K. Chaubey and Dr. (Mrs.) Geeta Chaubey.
2. Indian Cabinet and Politics (1967-1997), Professor H.M. Jain.
3. Concurrent Evaluation of Learning Outcomes: Total Literacy Campaign in Ghaziabad District of Uttar Pradesh, Janak Pandey, S.K. Pant, K.N. Bhatt and Sunit Singh.
4. Concurrent Evaluation of Total Literacy Campaign in Mirzapur District of U.P., Janak Pandey, S.K. Pant, K.N. Bhatt and Sunit Singh.
5. Evaluation Study of National Old Age Pension Scheme in Allahabad District, R.M. Tripathi.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Social Ecology of Allahabad; (ii) Health Practices of the Tribes in Uttar Pradesh: A Study of Ethno-Medicine; (iii) Ganga River Culture; (iv) Ganga River Culture: Pilot Survey; (v) Lok Sabha Election Study 1998 (Orissa); (vi) Health Practices of the Tribes in Uttar Pradesh: A Study of Ethno-Medicine; (vii) *Naveen Vyavastha Ke Antarget Gram Panchayaton ka Swarup evam Karya Shailly*; (viii) *Swaran Jayanti: Shikhsa Yojana*; (ix) *Chunav Addhyayan, 1998*.

DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

In March, 1998 three students joined the Doctoral Programme at this Institute and they have been awarded ICSSR fellowships and one scholar has completed his thesis during the year.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

- (i) *Dalit in Action*, A.K. Lal (1997).
- (ii) *Sahitya Aur Samajik Parivartan*, Badri Naryan Tiwari and A.R. Mishra (Edited) (1997).
- (iii) *Sanskriti Ka Gadya*, Badri Naryan Tiwari (Ed.).

Besides, faculty members contributed 21 papers in edited books and journals.

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS

The Institute organized the following seminars:

1. Seminar on Currency Crisis in East Asia and its Implications for India on 24 January 1998.
2. National Seminar on Protective Discrimination, Ideology and Praxis, 24-25 March 1998.
3. National Workshop on Welfare Issues, 22-25 September 1997.
4. Seminar on Poverty on 12 June 1997.
5. Seminar on Political Economy on 2 July 1997.
6. Seminar on Development in July-August 1997.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMMES

Under the Teaching and Training Programmes three students of Ph. D. joined the Institute.

LIBRARY

The Institute procured 339 books and journals during the year. In addition, the library recently acquired a collection of 1,054 books from Professor A.D. Pant, the first Director of the Institute.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Grant from ICSSR		Establishment	42.36
a. Plan (R)	7.85	Library	3.83
b. Non-Plan (R)	14.65	Research	0.74
c. For Library	0.80	Research Publications	0.54
d. For Computer	3.49	Vehicle	0.98
Govt. of Uttar Pradesh		TA/DA	0.44
a. Plan (R)	5.05	Printing & Stationery	0.54
b. Non-Plan	19.70	Postage & Telephone	0.40
Other Receipts	0.58	Repair & Maintenance	0.52
Excess of Exenditure Over Income	3.66	Water & Electricity	2.73
		Miscellaneous	2.24
		Reprographic Maintenance	0.41
Total	55.78	Total	55.78

GUJARAT INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH, AHMEDABAD

COMPLETED PROJECTS

1. Non-Agricultural Employment and Rural Livelihoods by Jeemol Unni.
2. Concurrent Evaluation of Integrated Rural Development Programme.
3. Swadhyaya Activities and Socio-Economic Change in Gujarat, V.P. Shah, N.R. Sheth and Pravin Visaria.
4. Irrigation and Economic Development: Baseline Study of Two Tribal Villages in Madhya Pradesh, India, R. Parthasarathy.
5. Social Transformation as God's Work (A Study of Swadhyaya), V.P. Shah, N.R. Sheth and Pravin Visaria.

ONGOING PROJECTS

- (i) Technical Backstopping and Supervision of NGOs Activities in the IWDP; (ii) Monitoring and Evaluation of Resettlement and Rehabilitation of Sardar Sarovar (Narmada); (iii) Documenting the Process of Implementation of Medium and Minor Irrigation Projects in Gujarat; and (iv) Documenting the Process of Implementation of Rainwater Harvesting Projects in Gujarat.

NEW PROJECTS

- (i) Changing Role of the State in Urban Development; (ii) Socio-Economic and Environmental Impact of Industrialization in Coastal Saurashtra; (iii) Informal Sector in the National Economy and Gujarat State: An Analysis of its Growth Dynamics and Contribution to National Income; (iv) Flow of Funds in the Macro Economic Framework; (v) Impact Evaluation of CEE's Awareness and Training Programmes in Water Related Health and Sanitation Issues.

PUBLICATIONS

WORKING PAPERS

- (1) *Employment and Wages of Rural Labourers: Recent Trends*, GIDR Working Paper No. 83, by Jeemol Unni.
- (2) *Resettlement and Rehabilitation in the Sardar Sarovar Project: A Review of Policy Reforms and Implementation*, GIDR Working Paper No. 84 by Sudarshan Iyengar.

- (3) *The Unmet Need for Family Planning: An Analysis of Panel Data from Rural Gujarat*, Working Paper No. 85 by Leela Visaria.
- (4) *Moisture Yield Interaction and Farmers' Perception: Lessons from Watershed Projects in Gujarat*, GIDR Working Paper No. 86 by Amita Shah.
- (5) *Development and Change in Poverty and Living Standards in a Gujarat Village*, GIDR Working Paper No.87 by B.L. Kumar.
- (6) *Energy Use in Rural Areas: Evidence and Issues*, GIDR Working Paper No. 89 by B.L. Kumar.
- (7) *Non- Agricultural Employment, Livelihoods and Poverty in Rural India*, GIDR Working Paper No. 88 by Jeemol Unni.
- (8) *Scalar Linkages in Industries: Implications for Productivity and Employment*, GIDR Working Paper No. 90 by Amita Shah.
- (9) *Voluntary Institutions for Tribal Development in Gujarat: A Review*, GIDR Working Paper No. 91 by Sudarshan Iyenger.
- (10) *How much Does Education Affect Women's Labour Market Outcomes in India: An Analysis Using NSS Household Data*, GIDR Working Paper No. 92 by Geeta Kingdon and Jeemol Unni.
- (11) *Participatory Water Resources Development in Western India: Influencing Policy through Process Documentation Research*, GIDR Working Paper No. 93 by R.Parthasarathy.
- (12) *A Note on Voluntary Organisation*, GIDR Working Paper No. 94 by Rohini Patel.
- (13) *Role of the Swadhyaya Parivar in Socio-Economic Changes Among the Tribals of Khedasan: A Case Study*, Working Paper No. 95 by Vimal P. Shah, N.R. Sheth and Pravin Visaria.
- (14) *Issues in Rural Sanitation: Lessons from Gujarat*, GIDR Working Paper No. 96 by Keshab Das and Leela Visaria.
- (15) *Watershed Development Programmes in India: Emerging Issues for Environment Development Perspectives*, GIDR Working Paper No. 97 by Amita Shah.

ARTICLES

In addition faculty contributed 12 articles in edited books, journals.

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS

During the year, the Institute organised 9 workshops/ seminars/ lectures. Besides faculty members also presented 50 papers during the year.

REPRESENTATION ON VARIOUS BODIES

The faculty of the Institute was presented on many education, social and governmental organizations.

LIBRARY

The number of books and reports purchased during the year was 313. In addition, the Institute received 207 books and documents as gifts. The number of subscribed journals was 74 while that of periodicals received as gifts or in exchange was 48. The library had 15,799 books and 1,733 bound volumes of journals as on 1 April, 1998, including 1,500 books and reports in the Professor K.T. Merchant collection.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Interest on SB Account	0.60	Salaries	29.68
Receipt from Overhead charged to Projects	4.90	Library	1.57
		Publication	0.60
ICSSR Grant	10.30	Vehicle Exp.	0.85
Govt. of Gujarat Grant	10.30	Postage & Telephone	0.80
Other Misc. Income	0.35	Stationery & Printing	0.82
Expenses Over Income	12.10	Computer Maintenance	0.78
		Repair & Maintenance	1.23
		Misc. Expenditure	1.3
		Electricity charges	0.74
		Expenses on Governing Body Meeting	0.24
Total	38.55	Total	38.55

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION PUNE

COMPLETED PROJECTS

1. Perceptions of, and Viewpoints, on Education.
2. Impact of Media Communication on Rural Women.

ONGOING PROJECTS

Ongoing projects were: (i) Networking Institutional Capacity Enhancement, (ii) People's Perceptions on Household Expenditure on Schooling; (iii) A Comparative Study of Technical Institutions; and (iv) Minimum Levels of Learning.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. The second edition of the *Education Commission and After* by Late Professor J.P. Naik.
2. *Perspectives on Educating the Poor* by Dr. Yogesh Atal.
3. *Minimum Levels of Learning for School Education* (in Marathi) by Dr. V.S. Deshpande.

WORKSHOPS

1. Workshops on Development of Self-Learning Material in Minimum Levels of Learning for Teachers, 21 & 22 November 1997.
2. Workshop on Validation of Self-Learning Materials in Minimum Levels of Learning for Teachers, 5 & 6 December 1997.
3. Workshop on Development of Training Materials for Post-literacy Training and Micro Planning at Local Level.

SEMINAR / CONFERENCE

1. Acharya Bhagwat Seminar on 'Role of Workers in Education and Social Development', 8 August 1997.
2. J.P. Naik Memorial Seminar on 'Education for Poverty Alleviation', (30-31 August 1997).

3. The Institute had organized an International seminar for UNESCO, PROAP, Bangkok on 'Basic Education for Poverty Alleviation' on 3 and 4 March 1998.

In addition, the Institute's faculty participated in various seminars, conferences and delivered a number of lectures in various organizations.

REPRESENTATION ON VARIOUS BODIES

The Faculty of the Institute is represented in various organizations of the universities, autonomous organizations and Government bodies.

LIBRARY

The Institute acquired 750 books and added 10 periodicals during the year.

MAJOR CHANGES IN THE ACADEMIC STAFF

Dr. Yogesh Atal has taken over charge as the Hon. Director General of the Institute with effect from 2.1.1998.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Opening Balance		Salary & Establishment	19.19
Non-Plan	5.21	Library	0.39
Plan	6.99	Printing & Stationery	0.70
ICSSR		Publication	1.04
Non-Plan	6.95	Postage/Telephone	0.75
Plan	6.60	Travelling Expenses	0.58
Library	0.80	Research	5.93
Government of Maharashtra		Furniture & Equipment	1.27
Non-Plan	4.37	Vehicle Maintenance	0.53
Plan	4.75	Contingencies	1.90
Misc. Receipt	0.09	Carried Forward	3.25
Total	35.53	Total	35.53

INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT STUDIES JAIPUR

IMPORTANT EVENTS

The Institute organised two international events supported by the Commonwealth Secretariate, London, namely, 'Policies and Strategies for Poverty Alleviation in Asia and Africa' 11-17 January 1998 and 'Use of Micro-Level Data for Agricultural Policy Planning' 2-20 March 1998.

COMPLETED PROJECTS

The following research projects were completed during the year:

1. Baseline Bench Mark Survey of Sindh-Mukh Nohar Irrigation Project, M.S. Rathore and Kanta Ahuja.
2. Water Pollution in Rajasthan: A Survey of Surface and Ground Water, M.S. Rathore and G.L. Mathur.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Managing Irrigation: Evaluation of Medium and Minor Irrigation Projects in Rajasthan; (ii) Ground Water Markets and Institutional Mechanism in Fragile Environment, (iii) Integrated Study of Sustainable Development of Pali District, (iv) Land Use Study of Som-Kamla-Amba Command Area, (v) Som-Kamla-Amba Irrigation Project — Land Use Pattern, (vi) Bio-Diversity, Land Use and Ecology of Luni Basin, (vii) Spatial Integration of Agricultural Markets in Rajasthan, (viii) Capital Formation in Indian Agriculture: Issues and Concerns, (ix) Livelihood Adaptation: Gender, Civil Society and Public Action, (x) Women Representatives in PRIs in Rajasthan, (xi) Studies on Rajasthan Economy and Society (xii) NGO and P.R. Networking, (xiii) Role of NGOs in Developing Wool-Based Industries in Rajasthan.

NEW PROJECTS

1. Studies on Irrigation Management — Equity, People's Participation, Efficiency etc., R.M. Mathur and M.S. Rathor.
2. Local Strategies for Water Supply — Conservation and Management, M.S. Rathore, R.M. Mathur and D. Singh.
3. Rural Inequality, Fertility, Migration and Agricultural Sustainability, Vidya Sagar, and V.S. Vyas.

4. Studies on Rural Credit, Surjit Singh.
5. Land Resources and Processing the Case of Dairy Industry in Jaipur, Sunil Ray.
6. Terms of Trade for Agricultural Sector in Rajasthan, S.S. Acharya.
7. Study of Animal Exchange Markets in Rajasthan, S.S. Acharya and Kanta Ahuja.
8. NGO Networking for Prevention and Eradication of Malnutrition among Women and Children, J. Rajvanshi.
9. Comparative Study of Enrolment and Dropouts in Four Educational Schemes, Manju Singh.
10. Evaluation of Innovative Schemes, Pradeep Bhargava.
11. Social Assessment of DPEP, N.K. Singhi and V. Joshi.
12. Concurrent Evaluation of Churu TLC, Ajit K. Jain.

PH.D. PROGRAMME

During the year two scholars were working on the Ph.D. degree.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Natural Resources, Organization and Technology Linkages*, Sunil Ray.
2. *Policies for Agricultural Development: Perspective from States*, V.S. Vyas, and Pradeep Bhargava.

RESEARCH REPORTS

1. *Performance of Village Industries in Rajasthan*, 1997, Surjit Singh.
2. *Rural Non-Farm Sector in Rajasthan; An Analysis of Some Issues*, 1997 by Surjit Singh.
3. *A Dawn Emerges in Southern Rajasthan; A Study of Mahi Project*, 1997, H.S. Srivastava.
4. *Academic Achievement of Children in Anganpathshalas: A Study*, 1997 by Shobhita Rajgopal and Radhey Shyam Sharma.
5. *User Valuation of Renewable Natural Resources: A Study of Arid Zone*, 1997, V. Ratna Reddy, and Dalbir Singh.
6. *Panchayati Raj Elections (1995) in Rajasthan*, 1997, Iqbal Narain, K.C. Pande and P.R. Sharma.
7. *Concurrent Evaluation of IRDP; Rajasthan V Round*, 1997, Pradeep Bhargava.
8. *Concurrent Evaluation of Barmer TLC*, 1998, Ajit Kumar Jain.

WORKING PAPERS

1. *Popular Vrats and Vrat Kathas; Women and Patriarchy*, Varsha Joshi and Rima Hooja.
2. *Immigration and the Canadian Economy*, Surjit Singh.
3. *Dominant Development Paradigm and Commodification Process*, Sunil Ray.
4. *Agriculture in the IX Five Year Plan of Rajasthan; Some Areas of Concern and Needed Initiatives*, S.S. Acharya.
5. *Rajasthan - An Economic Profile*, V.S. Vyas.
6. *Transformation of Food Habits in Rajasthan*, Varsha Joshi.
7. *Shamanism, Medical Pluralism and Inter-Community Relations: Spirit Possession, Exorcism and a Women's Agency in Rural Rajasthan Shrine*, Shail Mayaram.
8. *Strategies for Managing Drinking Water Crisis in Rajasthan*, M.S. Rathore.
9. *Some Aspects of Village Industries in Rajasthan*, Surjit Singh, R.L. Jogi and P.P. Sharma.
10. *Violence Against Women: The Rajasthan Scenario*, Kanchan Mathur.
11. *Agricultural Price Policy in India; Some Emerging Issues and Suggested Agenda*, S.S. Acharya.
12. *Agricultural Marketing in India; Policy Framework Emerging Issues and Needed Initiatives*, S.S. Acharya.
13. *Liberalization of Agricultural Produce Markets and Role of Marketing Organizations*, S.S. Acharya.
14. *Savtantra ke bad Rajasthan mein Krishi Vikas; Tub aur aab evam Ubharate Aayam (Hindi)*, S.S. Acharya.
15. *Socio-Economic Research Priorities in Indian Agriculture*, S.S. Acharya.
16. *Social Development: The Renewed Global Concern and Indian Agenda*, S.S. Acharya.
17. *Some Aspects of Child Labour in Rajasthan*, Surjit Singh.
18. *Khadi Spinners and Weavers: Do They Have any Future*, Surjit Singh.
19. *Economic Reforms and State Enterprises in China*, Surjit Singh.
20. *The Informal Sector; Some Linkages and Credit Issues*, Surjit Singh.
21. *Emerging Issues and Challenges in Groundwater Markets: An Overview*, Dalbir Singh.
22. *Regional Construction, Development Dialogue and Social Assessment: Implications for Policy*, N.K. Singhi.

Besides, faculty members contributed 18 papers / articles in International/ National seminars and conferences. In addition, to this 14 internal seminars and

workshops were organized by the Institute during this year.

FACULTY REPRESENTATION

Faculty members are holding important positions on Planning/ Projects Advisory Bodies of Central Government and at the University level.

LIBRARY

During this year the library acquired 501 books and 150 Journals on subscription or exchange basis.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salaries & Establishment	18.76
Non-Plan	8.50	Publication	0.60
Plan (R)	5.70	Printing & Stationery	2.14
Library	1.00	TA	0.52
Building	6.50	Telephone/Telex	1.24
Infrastructure	3.75	Electricity/Telex	1.73
Govt. of Rajasthan	9.50	Vehicle	0.38
Other Receipts	19.29	Equipment	0.84
Excess of Exp. Over Income	9.26	Capital Expenditure	1.59
		Building	0.79
		Misc. Exp.	23.65
		Carry Over Grant	11.25
Total	63.50	Total	63.50

INSTITUTE OF ECONOMIC GROWTH DELHI

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Report of the Committee for Gender Equality in Land Devolution in Tenurial Laws, Bina Agarwal;
2. Evaluation of the Special School Health Check-up Programme: NCT of Delhi, Moneer Alan and Indrani Gupta;
3. Ageing, Macroeconomic Implications and Health Security Issues, Moneer Alam and R.N. Agarwal;
4. Operation Research on Spacing Methods: A Comparative Study for Rural Delhi, R.S. Bora, Prem Malik and Vani Kulkarni;
5. Economic Valuation of Biodiversity, Kanchan Chopra;
6. Valuation of Water: The Case of Kumaon Region, Gopal Kadekodi;
7. Natural Resource Accounting in the Yamuna Basin: Accounting for Forest Resources, Gopal Kadekodi and Kanchan Chopra;
8. Regeneration of Degraded and Waste Lands: A Status Report on Data Gaps, Valuation, Implementation and Monitoring, Gopal Kadekodi;
9. Macro-Economic Model of the Indian Economy for Short and Medium Term Forecasting and Policy Simulation, Gopal Kadekodi;
10. Socio-Economic Root Causes of Biodiversity Loss: A Case Study of Chilika, S.C. Gulati, Gopal Kadekodi and Nandini Sundar;
11. Infrastructure and Manufacturing Productivity, Arun Mitra;
12. Employment Generation in Units Assisted by IDBI, Arup Mitra and B.N. Goldar;
13. Fiscal Instruments for Industrial Pollution Abatement, M.N. Murty;
14. Cost-Benefit Analysis of Ganga Action Plan, M.N. Murty;
15. Trade and Environment, M.N. Murty;
16. Maternal and Child Health and Family Welfare in Urban Slums of Delhi, R.P. Tyagi, D.Madan, J. Bajaj and Prem Malik;
17. Rapid Survey on New Target Free Approach in Family Planning, R.P. Tyagi, Prem Malik and D. Madan;
18. Macroeconometric Model for India, RBI Endowment Unit;

19. Evaluation of Selected NGOs in Delhi, Jainder Bajaj;
20. Socio-Economic Impact of HIV/AIDS on Individuals in India, Indrani Gupta;
21. Trade in Health Services: A Case Study of India by Indrani Gupta, Biswanath Goldar and Arup Mitra;
22. Supply Functions for Commercial Crops in India — Case Studies of Sugarcane in Maharashtra and Rice in Punjab, Padmaja Saxena.

SEMINARS

The Institute organized one international and four national seminars on the following themes:

1. Initiating and Monitoring Land Regeneration Programmes.
2. Valuation and Accounting for Natural Resources.
3. Macro-Economic Modelling for India.
4. International Economics and Development: Asian Experience.
5. Macro-Economic Model of the Indian Economy for Short and Medium Term Forecasting and Policy Simulation.

In addition, the Institute also organized 12 internal seminars.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Studies in Minor Irrigation with Special Reference to Groundwater*, B.D. Dhawan.
2. *Studies in Agricultural Investments and Rural Savings*, B.D. Dhawan.
3. *Modern Myths, Locked Minds: Secularism and Fundamentalism in India*, T.N. Madan.
4. *Economics of Pollution Control: Industrial Pollution in India*, (ed.) M.N. Murty.
5. *Technology, Market Structure and Internationalization*, N.S. Siddharthan.
6. *Subalterns and Sovereigns: An Anthropological History of Bastar, 1854-1996*, Nandini Sundar.
7. *Urbanization of the Third World Giants*, (ed.) Pravin Visaria.

OCCASIONAL PAPERS / MONOGRAPHS

1. *National Resource Accounting in the Yamuna Basin: Accounting for Forest Resources*.
2. *Valuation of Water: The Case of Kumaon Region*.
3. *Regeneration of Degraded and Wastelands: A Status Report on Data Gaps, Valuation, Implementation and Monitoring*.

4. *Integration of Preservation, Depletion, and Degradation of Natural Resources in Income Accounting*, IEG Working Paper No. E/89/97 by Gopal K. Kadekoti and M.M. Agarwal.
5. *Dimensions of Wastelands and Common Property Resources in India*, IEG Working Paper No. E/190/98 by Aslam Perwaiz.
6. *Valuation of Voluntary Contribution by Communities in the Management of Common Property Resources*, IEG Working Paper No. E/191/98 by Gopal K. Kadekoti.

In addition, the faculty contributed 62 papers in Indian and international journals.

COMPUTER UNIT

During 1997-98 old LAN server was replaced with a new Compaq Server. We have acquired ISDN connectivity for effective use of Internet. The Computer Unit imparted training to the IES Probationers, NSBARD Officers and IA & AS Officers. The training included extensive knowledge of (1) MS Word, (2) Excel; (3) E-Mail; (4) LIMDEP; (5) NE and (6) MFIT.

LIBRARY

As on 31 March 1998 the Library has 1,15,810 accessioned documents. An equal number of unaccessioned Micro Documents comprising of Institutional Research Reports and Working Papers are also held. A total number of 2,579 publications were added to the collection during 1997-98. They comprise of 446 books, 763 bound journals and the remaining 1,370 documents acquired gratis or in exchange. The library received 307 journals including information bulletin etc. by way of subscription, exchange and gifts. IEG library subscribes for 82 journals.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)			
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Grant-in-aid from ICSSR, New Delhi		Salaries	31.35
a. Non-Plan 20.00		Staff Car	0.44
b. Plan 7.80	27.80	Contingencies	0.48
Library Development	1.50		
Excess of Expenditure Over Income	2.97		
Total	32.27	Total	32.27

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISE HYDERABAD

COMPLETED PROJECTS

- (1) Financial Performance of State Level Public Enterprises and Preparation of Annual Survey.
- (2) Memorandum of Understanding in Central Public Enterprises: A Case of New Accountability Relationships between the Government of India and the Central Public Enterprises.
- (3) Some Dimensions of Public Policy Management in India.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Changing Role of Board of Directors in Public Enterprises; (ii) Marketing Strategies and Practices now needed for Public Enterprises; (iii) Marketing Information Systems in Public Enterprises in a Phase of Economic Liberalization; and (iv) Status of Plant Biotechnology in India: An Assessment from the Small Farmers Perspectives.

In addition, the Institute has made following long-term projects:

1. Biotechnology Programme.
2. Regional Monitoring Unit under the Truckers Project to Prevent Spread of AIDS/HIV in South India.
3. Consultancy for ADB on Restructuring of PEs in Madhya Pradesh.
4. NEDCAP Non-Conventional Energy Development Corporation of Andhra Pradesh for Preparation of Corporate and Manpower Plan.
5. Consultancy Study on Marketing Information System in the PES in the Phase of Economic Liberalization.
6. Impact of Dairy Development Activity in Nalgonda and Mahboobnagar Districts.
7. A Study on Marketing Strategies and Practices now Needed for PEs.

PH.D. PROGRAMME

Seven research fellows continue to work with IPE and on their respective projects and out of them two scholars submitted the Ph.D. theses.

CONFERENCES

The International conference on Software Engineering and its Applications was successfully organized between 18-21 December 1997 at Hyderabad.

CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Faculty of the Institute delivered a number of talks/lectures at various national Institutes, within and outside Hyderabad.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

1997-98

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salaries	51.04
a. Non-Plan	9.25	Library	4.18
b. Plan	5.00	Publication	0.17
c. Library	0.80	Printing & Stationery	1.79
Govt. of Andhra Pradesh		Postage/Telephone	3.36
a. Non-plan	1.50	TA/DA	1.01
Other Receipts	7.99	Building	8.41
Projects	65.50	Vehicle	1.63
		Contingencies	18.35
Total	90.04	Total	90.04

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE BANGALORE

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Housing Policies under Liberalisation in India, M. Mahadeva.
2. Timber Economy of Karnataka — A Situation Analysis, K.N. Ninan.
3. Loan Financing Higher Education, A.S. Seetharamu.
4. Choice of Health Care Provider in Rural India: An Empirical Evidence for Karnataka, K. Mathiyazhagan.
5. Impact of Trade Reforms in Coffee Sector of India: A Theoretical Analysis, M.R. Narayana.
6. Female Mobility Across Life Cycle Phases, M. Johnson Samuel.
7. Rapid Assessment Survey of Family Welfare Programme, R. Mutharayappa.
8. Industrial Potential in Karnataka—Phase II: Food Processing Industry, M. Prahladachar.
9. Monitoring and Evaluation of Resettlement and Rehabilitation—Upper Krishna Project, M.V. Nadkarni.
10. Beneficiary Assessment of National Sericulture Project, G.K. Karanth and others.
11. Entrepreneurship and Social Mobility: Scheduled Castes of Karnataka, South India, G.K. Karanth.
12. Rural Livelihood Systems and Sustainable Resource Management, G.K. Karanth.
13. Draupadi's Story: Symbolism and Practice in the Karaga Performance, Smriti Srinivas.
14. Dyeing Sector in Silk, G.K. Karanth.
15. Foodgrain Economy of Karnataka, M.J. Bhende.
16. Analysis of the Trends in Operational Landholdings in Karnataka 1970-71 to 1991-92, D. Rajasekhar.
17. Concurrent Evaluation of Family Welfare Programme in Target Free District—Mandya, Karnataka, Ramesh Kanbargi.
18. Utilisation of Maternal and Child Health Services and Family Planning Acceptance Among Deprived Groups, P. Hanumantha Rayappa.

19. Communication and Family Planning: A Study on the Impact of TV Advertisements on Contraceptive Choices in Bangalore City, T.V. Sekhar.
20. Impact of Structural Adjustment Policies on Urban Infrastructural Development, M. Nageswara Rao.
21. Socio-Economic Implications of Dairy Development Among Backward Classes: An Evaluation of a Project in Karnataka, Manohar Yadav.
22. Powerlooms Versus Handlooms: Two Case Studies in Silk Weaving in Karnataka, Supriya Roy Choudhury.
23. Study of Causes for the Shrinkage of Tank Irrigated Area in Karnataka, P. Thippaiah.
24. Social Cost-Benefit Analysis of a Watershed Development Project in Karnataka, K.N. Ninan and S. Lakshmikanthamna.
25. Gender Bias in Infant and Child Mortality, M. Johnson Samuel.
26. Maintaining and Monitoring Quality in DPEP Schools — Role of Field Level Inspectorate, M.D. Usha Devi.
27. Farm Women's Groups and Link Workers: A Study of Phase I & II of WYTP in Agriculture and Rural Development in Karnataka, A.S. Seetharamu.
28. TLC (External Evaluation) PLC (Concurrent Evaluation) in Erode District, M.N. Usha.
29. Concurrent Evaluation of IRDP V Round, Hemlata Rao.

NEW PROJECTS

New Research Projects undertaken were (i) Sustainability in Practice: Exploring Innovations in Urban Domestic Solid Waste Management in India; (ii) A Critical Study of Management of Poverty Alleviation Programme in Karnataka, 1996-97; (iii) Violation of Cropping Pattern: Environmental and Water Use Efficiency Implications in Tungabhadra Command Area; (iv) People's Perceptions and Principles in Watershed Development Programmes: A Rapid Rural Appraisal; (v) Elites and Their Perceptions of Poverty and Poor People in the Third World and Central Europe; (vi) Resource Use Efficiency for Major Crops in Karnataka; (vii) Institutions for Self-Governance of Community Forestry Resources: Experiences from Three Indian States.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Decentralized Governance and Planning in Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu; (ii) Concurrent Evaluation of PMRY; (iii) Measures of Regional Disparities: Multi-Variate Data Analytical Methods; (iv) An Integrated Assessment Model for Sustainable Waste Management: The Case of Solid Waste in Bangalore; (v) Government Expenditure on Rural Development — A Study of Karnataka; (vi) Socio-Economic Conditions of Scheduled Castes in Rural Karnataka: A Castes/Tribes Status Report; (vii) An Econometric Framework for

Analysing the Realities of Women's Health in Rural Karnataka; (viii) Investment Policy under Economic Reforms in India: Implications for Inter-Regional Growth with Special reference to Karnataka State; (ix) Structural Adjustment Policy, Safety Net and Decentralization Governance; (x) The Process of Democratic Seed-drilling in Lakshadweep: The Case of Panchayats; (xi) Economic Reforms and Democratic Institutions: The Interface of Labour, Trade Unions and the State; (xii) Gram Panchayat Mapping: Kolar District; (xiii) Linking Ecology, Economics and Institutions of Village Level Forest Use in the Karnataka Western Ghats; (xiv) Problems and Perspective in Efficient Use of Energy in Rural Areas: An Evaluation Study on the Use of Biogas and Fuel Efficient Chulas in Rural Karnataka; (xv) Socio-Cultural Dimensions of Watershed Development; (xvi) Policy Research and Voluntary Action (PRAVA); (xvii) The Role of Self-Value in the Upliftment Process: A Comparative Analysis in Belgaum District; (xviii) Multi-Sectoral Development Plan for the Minorities in Three Districts of Karnataka; (xix) Health and Sericulture: A Sociological and Medical Analysis; (xx) Social Monitoring of Seri - 2000; (xxi) Rural Non-Farm Activities in Karnataka; (xxii) Sustainability of Watershed Development Programmes (WDPS) to Dry Land Agriculture in Karnataka: A Study of Two Micro Watersheds; (xxiii) From Top Down to Bottoms Up: Institutional Reforms in Indian Surface Irrigation: A Case Study of Karnataka; (xxiv) Evaluation of the Hirehalla Watershed Project; (xxv) People's Perception of Rural Development Programmes in Karnataka; (xxvi) Poverty Alleviation Strategies of NGO's; (xxvii) Cultural Dimensions of Female Age at Marriage in Karnataka; (xxviii) Rapid Assessment of Family Welfare Programme: A Survey of Two Districts in Karnataka; (xxix) Rehabilitation of Bonded Labourers: Relapse Rate and Causes; (xxx) Empowerment of Panchayat Raj Institutions on Population, Health and Social Development: A Training and Evaluation Project in Karnataka; (xxxi) Economic Costs of Diabetes; (xxxii) Support for the Elderly: A Study to Assess the Kind of Supporting Required by Different Categories of Elderly; (xxxiii) Banking Sector Reforms and Targetted Lending - A Review of Literature and Empirical Experiences—India and South East Asia Countries; (xxxiv) Statistical Inference in the Measurement of Poverty; (xxxv) Demand for Money and Monetary Policy in India and Few Other Asian Countries; and (xxxvi) The Impact of Rural Water Supply and Environment Sanitation in Pilot Villages in Karnataka.

PUBLICATION

BOOKS

1. *Karnataka Arthikathe* (Ed.) Aziz, Abdul.
2. *Pollution Control in the South and the North*, M.V. Nadkarni, O.J. Kuik, F.H. Oosterhuis, G.S. Sastry and A. Eakkerman.
3. *Migration and Social Change*, T.V. Sekhar.

4. *Institutional Finance for Rural Development*, Veerashekarappa.

Besides books, the faculty members contributed around 97 papers/ articles in various newspapers, journals, and edited books in India and abroad.

SEMINARS / LECTURES / TRAINING

The Institute conducted 15 seminars/lectures/training programmes.

PH.D. PROGRAMME

Two scholars were awarded Ph.D. Degree. Eleven scholars were recruited to the Ph.D. Programme in 1997-98, out of which eight scholars had joined. Three were awarded ICSSR Fellowship, 1 RBI, 1 Ford Foundation and the remaining were offered ISEC Fellowship.

LIBRARY

A total number of 613 books and documents were acquired during the year at a cost of Rs. 4,30,568. With this acquisition, the total number of books, documents and bound volumes as on 31 March 1998 stands at 88,148 which includes 562 back volumes, 410 government documents (State and Central), World Bank Documents etc., 691 pamphlets and 161 gifted books received during the year on complimentary basis.

FUNDS : (UNAUDITED)

		(in Rs.)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salary & Allowances	88.49
Non-Plan	20.00	Library	1.00
Plan	14.80	TA/DA	1.24
Govt. of Karnataka		Printing & Stationery	4.55
Non-plan	32.00	Fellowships	4.89
Plan	28.58	Vehicle	1.77
Own Income	12.44	Construction	4.94
Excess of Payment Over Receipts	23.24	Contingency & Others	6.77
		ISEC, Journal & Publications	1.13
		ISEC, Seminar & Projects	0.50
		Estate Maintenance	13.21
		Communication	2.27
Total	130.76		130.76

INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, NEW DELHI

WORKING PAPERS

1. Economic Policies and Indian Development: A Discussion Paper, S.K. Goyal.
2. A Communication Revolution in India: A Catalyst to the Spread of Consumerist Culture, P.C. Singh.
3. Media and Consumerism: An Enquiry into Effects of Advertising on Consumption Pattern in India, P.C. Singh.
4. Growth of Agro-Industry and its Interrelationship with Agriculture, Sandip Sarkar.
5. CRB: The Tip of the Iceberg, K.S. Chalapati Rao.
6. Wither Joint Sector ?, M.R. Murthy.
7. 1948-1991: A Reversal of Foreign Investment Policy, K.S. Chalapati Rao.
8. New Small Scale Sector Policy, K.S. Chalapati Rao.
9. Growth of Indian Private Corporate Sector, K.S. Chalapati Rao.
10. Foreign Private Capital: Penetration through Collaborations, M.R. Murthy.
11. Foreign Direct Investment in India Since Liberalization: An Overview, K.S. Chalapati Rao, M.R. Murthy and Biswajit Dhar.
12. Interface Between Agriculture and Agro-Industry and Growth of Agriculture Sector in India, Sandip Sarkar.
13. Squatters Response to Government Policies and Programmes, T.K. Majumdar.
14. Iraq: Defying the Warlords, S.K. Goyal.

ONGOING PROJECTS

1. Global Capital Flows and the Indian Stock Market.
2. Squatters and the State: A Comparative Study of India and Philippines.

PUBLICATIONS : BOOKS / JOURNALS

1. *ISID Index Series Volume; Two — Sixteen Economic Journals.*
2. *ISID Index Series Volume; One — Supplement to Economic & Political Weekly.*

3. *ISID Index Series: Forty Years of the Indian Journal of Labour Economics.*

SEMINARS AND WORKSHOPS

1. Seminar on Economic Policies and Indian Economic Development.
2. Media and Consumerism.
3. Computations of Media Information, Internet and E-mail Usage.

PARTICIPATION IN SEMINARS AND WORKSHOPS

K.S. Chalapati Rao, presented a paper 'Foreign Direct Investment in India Since Liberalization: An Overview' in the national seminar on Trends in Industrialization Scenario in the Post Economic Liberalization.

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION

During the year 95 books and reports and 250 working papers from the National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), World Bank and IMF were added making a total collection of books and working papers to 10,589 and 2670 respectively. The Institute subscribed to 46 journals and received 14 journals on gratis and exchange basis during the year. The ISID has now a large collection of CD-ROMs which ought to be treated as an integral part of the library holding. The library is provided with a LAN terminal for local use and also for accessing international databases and reference material on INTERNET.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salary & Establishment	21.96
Recurring Grants	12.85	Library	0.85
Interest from Corpus Fund	16.60	Research	0.80
Research Projects	9.53	Equipment	5.57
Sale of Publications	1.15	Electricity & Water	2.08
Data & Text Processing Charge	0.49	Computer Related Expn.	1.22
Interest Receipts	0.30	Printing & Stationery	0.14
Misc. Receipt	0.28	Travelling Expenses	0.09
		Maintenance & Vehicle	1.03
		Telphones & Postages	0.94
		Publications	0.69
		Misc.	1.68
		Building/Rent/Main.	2.05
		Excess of Income Over Expenditure	2.10
Total	41.20	Total	41.20

MADHYA PRADESH INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, UJJAIN

IMPORTANT EVENTS

The International Congress on Sustainable Development of Environment and Wildlife was organized by the Centre for Environmental Management (CEM) of Madhya Pradesh Institute of Social Science Research (MPISSR), Ujjain from 18 to 21 December 1997.

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Pretesting of Programmes on (i) Panchayat Raj/Social Issues, and (ii) Development Issues under Jhabua Development Communications.
2. Midtelecast Survey in 60 Villages of Jhabua District of Madhya Pradesh.
3. Impact of Integrated Rural Development Programme on Poverty Alleviation and Employment Generation in Panna District of Madhya Pradesh.

ONGOING PROJECT

The ongoing research project was: Democratic Decentralization and Emerging Tribal Leadership: A Study with Special Reference to Jhabua District of Madhya Pradesh, Ashish Bhatt.

PUBLICATIONS

JOURNALS

1. The MPISSR brought out the first and second issues of 1997 of its biannual Journal entitled *Madhya Pradesh Journal of Social Sciences*.
2. First volume of the journal entitled *Environmental Management International* was published.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

3. A 'Souvenir' was published on the occasion of International Congress on Sustainable Development on Environmental and Wildlife organized between 18 and 21 December 1997.
4. 'A Historian's view of Indo-American Relations', collection of special lectures.
5. *Increasing Gender Bias Among Scheduled Castes: A Disaggregated and District-wise Analysis of Declining Sex Ratio in Madhya Pradesh and*

Rajasthan 1961-1991, Project Report.

6. *Recommendations of International Congress on Sustainable Development of Environment and Wild Life.*
7. *Recommendations of the Workshop on 'Problems of Scavengers and Their Solutions'.*
8. Revised edition of Monograph on '*Madhya Pradesh Panchayat Raj Act 1993: A Study*'.

SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS / CONFERENCES

The Institute organised the following seminars/ symposia/ conferences / lectures including International Seminars:

1. An International Congress on Sustainable Development of Environment and Wildlife was organized in December 1997.
2. The Institute organized the meeting of IDPAD.
3. A one-day workshop on Medicinal Plants, 6 May 1997.
4. A three-day workshop on 'Problems of Scavengers and their Solutions'.

In addition two special lectures were organized during the year.

LIBRARY

During the year 1,275 books on various topics broadly related with the social sciences have been added to the existing collection. Out of this 72 books were received from ICSSR, IDPAD and other eminent persons. Apart from this the institute has received 36 journals and periodicals on exchange/subscription basis.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR			
Plan (R)	3.75	Salaries & Allowances	4.27
Library	2.05	Library	4.27
Building	3.00	Research	0.48
Infrastructure	0.95	Publication	0.95
IDPAD	2.55	Postage/Telephone	0.35
Govt. of Madhya Pradesh	8.00	Printing & Stationery	0.25
Projects	6.73	TA & DA	0.46
		Projects	5.18
		Excess of Income Over Expenditure	10.82
Total	27.03	Total	27.03

MADRAS INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT STUDIES CHENNAI

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Costs and Productivity of Irrigation in Tamil Nadu, A Vaidyanathan, S. Janakarajan and A. Rajagopal.
2. Elementary Education in Tamil Nadu and Rajasthan, Manabi Majumdar.
3. Planning for Hunger Free Area Programme, M. Thangaraj.
4. The Tiruppur Knitwear Cluster: A Case Study of a Dynamic Regional Industrial System, Padmini Swaminathan and J.Jeyranjan.
5. Small Water Bodies, A. Vaidyanathan.
6. Environment Action Programme: Urban Environment of Tamil Nadu II Phase, Paul P. Appasamy.
7. Workshop on Indian Cinema: Culture, History, Theory, M.S.S. Pandian.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Financing of Irrigation Sector: An Integrated View; (ii) Industrial Decentralization and Urban Development; (iii) Women and Employment: Dynamics of Change: A Case Study of Women Workers in the Ambattur Industrial Belt of Chennai, Tamil Nadu; and (iv) Capacity 21: Water Resource Accounting.

NEW PROJECTS

1. Maternal Anaemia in Tamil Nadu.
2. Local Water Supply Options and Conservation Management.
3. Village and Town Surveys in Tamil Nadu.

PH.D. PROGRAMME

During the year eight Ph.D. students were working on their respective themes.

CONFERENCES

The faculty of the Institute presented 24 papers in various conferences in India and abroad.

JOURNAL

Since 1996 a new journal *Review of Development and Change* edited by Professor C.T. Kurien has been brought out by the Institute.

SEMINARS/ CONFERENCES/ WORKSHOPS

1. Meeting of heads of Social Science Departments in Southern Universities: The Twenty-Seventh Meeting of Social Scientists (Head of Departments and other Specialists) of Southern Universities sponsored by the Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai in cooperation with ICSSR, Southern Regional Centre, Hyderabad was held on 7 March 1998 at the Institute. The seminar on the Future of Distance Education in South India was attended by 20 participants drawn from the four southern states.
2. Inter-disciplinary Research Methodology Workshop: The 27th Inter-Disciplinary Research Methodology Workshop was held from 29 September - 2 October 1997 at the University of Kerala in collaboration with Dept. of Economics and Centre for Women's Studies and MIDS. The theme of the workshop was on Creative Social Science Research: Rethinking Theories and Methods.
3. The 26th Census of Social Science Research in Southern Universities was conducted during May-June 1997.

REPRESENTATION ON VARIOUS BODIES

Faculty of the Institute is represented on various organizations of the Government universities etc.

LIBRARY

During the period April 1997 to March 1998, 1,049 volumes were added to the library which includes books acquired through payment and books acquired as gratis. The library continues to receive more than 200 journals by subscriptions, exchange and gratis. The library is being extensively used by scholars within and outside Chennai.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salaries	49.95
Opening Balance	18.72	Library	6.25
Non-Plan	13.95	Research	1.70
Plan (R)	9.75	Publication	1.39
Library	0.80	Printing & Stationery	0.63
		Postage/Telephone	1.89
Govt. of Tamil Nadu		TA/DA	1.71
Non-Plan	11.97	Building	0.80
Plan (R)	5.47	Electricity	0.91
Instt. Own Source	0.98	Vehicle	0.56
Other Receipts	33.65	Contingencies	0.57
		Other Expenses	36.38
Total	95.29	Total	95.29

NABAKRUSHNA CHOUDHURY CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES, BHUBANESWAR

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Concurrent Evaluation of IRDP (Vth Round) with Respect to the State of Orissa, R.M. Mallik and Rajkishor Meher.
2. Child Workers in School Uniform: Evaluation of National Child Labour Project (NCLP) in Kalahandi District of Orissa, Rajkishor Meher.
3. Evaluation of National Child Labour Project (NCLP), Malkangiri District of Orissa, P.K. Mishra.
4. Freedom from Hunger: A Study of Begunia Block in Khurda District of Orissa, S.N. Misra and Shibalal Meher.
5. Procurement and Marketing of Kendu Leaves in Orissa: A Study of Economic Deprivation and Benefits of Primary Collectors, R.M. Mallik.
6. Non-Timber Forest Produce Collections: Benefits and Management in Orissa, R.M. Mallik and Nilakantha Panigrahi.
7. Freedom from Hunger: A Case Study of Laikera Block in Orissa, Kishor C. Samal.
8. Migration of People to the Talcher Coal Mine Region: A Survey of Informal Workers, Kishor C. Samal and Srijit Mishra.
9. Socio-Economic Profile of Street Children in Bhubaneswar City, N.K. Behura and R.P. Mohanty.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Role of Agro Industries and Rural Development in Orissa; (ii) Computerized Data Base of Orissa Economy and Society; (iii) Women Workers in the Informal Manufacturing Sector of Orissa: A Case Study of Rourkela; (iv) A Financial Economic Analysis of Mineral Based Industries in Keonjhar District, Orissa; (v) Mineral Economy in Orissa: Forward Linkages and Structural Constraints; (vi) Impact of IRDO on KBK Districts of Orissa; (vii) Problems of the Aged in the Oriya Middle Class Caste Hindu Families in Some Selected Fringe Villages of Bhubaneswar City; (viii) Functions of the Fifth Schedule of the Constitution in the State of Orissa through Appropriate State Level Agencies in respect of the Welfare and Development at Weaker Sections particularly for Scheduled Tribes; and (ix) A Study on the Work Culture in NALCO Smelter Plant at Angul.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Economic Profile of India*, B. Misra.
2. *Cooperative Movement in India*, (ed.) B. Mishra.
3. *Multi Agency System and Rural Development in India*, S.N. Misra.
4. *Dynamics of Rural Urban Migration in India*, S.N. Misra.
5. *Peasant Agriculture and Share Tenancy in Orissa*, Mamata Swain.

OCCASIONAL / WORKING PAPERS

1. *Agricultural Share Tenancy and Efficiency: Examining Neo-Classical and Marxist Approach with Micro Level Data from Orissa*, Occasional Paper No. 31 by Dr. Mamata Swain.
2. *Planned Industrial Town under Socio-Spatial Ecological Drift of Urbanization in India*, Occasional Paper No. 32 by Dr. Rajkishor Meher.
3. *Fifty Years (1947-97) of Industrial Development of a Backward State in India: The Case of Orissa*, Occasional Paper No. 33, by K.C. Samal and S. Meher and A. Rath.
4. *Emerging Stock Market: How it Affects Economic Growth Through Creation of Liquidity*, Occasional Paper No. 34 by K.C. Samal.

In additions, 13 articles/papers were presented by the faculty in seminars / conferences during the year.

DOCTORAL RESEARCH

Four students were awarded Ph.D. during the year.

SEMINARS / CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS

Nine seminars/conferences/workshops were held during the year.

BUILDING

During the year the Centre added a few additional rooms on the first floor of its two storeyed building in order to provide suitable accommodation to the growing faculty and staff and to expand teaching/training facilities.

COMPUTERS

During the year the Centre added one WIPRO Acer Entra 500 model computer by utilizing the endowment research grant made available by the Mahanadi Coal Fields Ltd. (MCL) for the MCL chair. At present, the centre has acquired three computers (PC AT), one Xerox machine, one duplicating machine, two computer printers, one overhead projector, one electronic typewriter, one fax machine and four manual typewriters to aid and support the research activities.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Opening Balance	42.89	Salary & Allowances	23.35
ICSSR		Research	0.51
Plan (R)	13.22	Library	3.97
Library	4.10	Equipment, Furniture	
Building	10.00	Fixture	4.97
Infrastructure	8.00	Maintenance of Vehicles	0.86
Govt. of Orissa	9.65	Electricity Charges/Taxes	1.00
Building	25.00	TA	1.21
Interest/Dividend	8.00	Printing & Stationery	1.10
Misc.	39.25	Contingencies	1.17
		Postage, Telephone	
		Telegram	0.56
		Other Expenditure	7.62
		Research Publications	0.04
		Land & Building	6.15
		Projects	5.77
		Investments	91.37
		Excess of Expenditure	
		Over Income	4.46
Total	160.11	Total	160.11

**OMEO KUMAR DAS INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL
CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT
GUWAHATI**

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Demand Generation for Sanitation Facilities — An Evaluation of Intensive Sanitation Project.
2. Sanitation in Assam: A Situation Analysis.
3. The final project report of the junior fellows selected under the Institute's ISTF Programme have been received.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Land Relation and Agricultural Practices among the Hill Tribes of North-East India; (ii) Land Relation and Agricultural Practices among the Adi Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh: A Pilot Study; (iii) Scientific Land Resource Management in Assam; and (iv) Economic History of North-East India.

REPRESENTATION ON ADVISORY BODIES

Dr. Atul Goswami continues to be a Member of the Academic Council of Assam University, Silchar. Dr. Goswami has been elected President of North-Eastern Economic Association.

Dr. A.C. Talukdar, a visiting Faculty Member of the Institute, has been elected President of the North-East India Political Science Association.

Dr. Indranee Dutta, Faculty Member of the Institute, was a member of the Children's Literary Trust of the Government of Assam.

LIBRARY

Additions to library were made by way of purchase of books and journals and those received on exchange basis. During the financial year 1997-98, 3,250 books and 40 journals worth around Rs. 3.5 lakhs were bought for the library.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
Opening Balance	0.54	Salaries	8.95
ICSSR		Library	3.67
a. Plan (R)	7.55	JSFT	1.29
b. Library	1.00	Postage/Telegram	0.46
Endowment Grant from		Printing/Stationery	0.39
Planning Commission	100.00	Misc. Expenditure	1.40
Govt. of Assam	6.96	TA/DA	0.01
Project Funds	16.94	Building/Rent	1.53
Other Income	1.28	Others	0.23
		Electricity	0.22
		Projects	8.40
		Vehicle	0.06
		Closing Balance	106.38
Total	132.99		132.99

SARDAR PATEL INSTITUTE OF ECONOMIC & SOCIAL RESEARCH, AHMEDABAD

PROJECTS COMPLETED

1. Gujarat Development Plan, R. J. Mody.
2. Welfare Effect of Policy Change — Environmental Issues in Power Sector: India, P.G. Pathak.
3. Determinants of Municipal Expenditure in Gujarat 1990-91, K.M. Parekh.
4. Education: A Tool for Women Empowerment, Rohit Desai.
5. Marketing Agricultural Produce in Tribal Area: A Case Study of Sabarkantha District, P.M. Patel and Ila Shah.

ONGOING PROJECTS

(i) Financing Education in Gujarat; (ii) Manufacturing Units of Non-resident Indians and Foreign Direct Investors — A Study in the Perspective of Industrial Development of Gujarat; (iii) Socio-Economic Survey of Ashram Shalas in Tribal Area of Sabarkantha District: Case Study; (iv) Study on Economic Viability of Village Telephone (VPTs) in the Territorial Telecom Circles of Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan.

NEW PROJECTS

1. Panchayati Raj in Gujarat.
2. Demand Side-Management Issues of Power Sector.
3. Spatial Structure of Development.
4. Education and Health Feasibilities in Tribal Areas: A Case Study of Chotta Udaipur Taluka.
5. Role of Financial Institutions in Development of Gujarat Economy.
6. Regular Evaluation of Role of Finance and Financial Institutions.
7. Problems of Development of Tribal Women in Gujarat.
8. Bench-Mark Study of Scheduled Castes of Kheda District.

STUDY GRANT

Three students availed study grant during the period.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

1. *Power Economics*, Y.K. Alagh, J.V. Shah and V.K. Shah.
2. *Tribal Situation in India* (seminar organised by the Institute) ed. Vidyut Joshi.
3. *Development of Gujarat — People's Perceptions* (eds) Sam Pitroda and R.J. Mody.

JOURNALS

The Institute brought out its journals namely, *Anveshak* Vol. 26 No.2 and *Madhukari* (Gujarati) Vol. 23 Nos.1 & 2.

SEMINARS, CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS AND LECTURES

The Institute organised four workshops, seminars during the year. The faculty participated in a number of seminars, conferences and presented 15 papers and delivered lectures also.

TEACHING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

During the year 35 scholars were working on the Ph.D. degree.

REPRESENTATION ON VARIOUS BODIES

The faculty of the Institute is represented on various State and Central Government organizations, institutions and universities.

CONSULTANCY AND GUIDANCE SERVICES

The faculty of the Institute provided guidance and consultancy to various government and other agencies/ Institutions.

LIBRARY

During the year, the Institute acquired 619 books and 78 Indian and foreign journals and received 96 journals on exchange/ gratis basis.

FUNDS (UNAUDITED)

		(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Receipts	Amount	Payments	Amount
ICSSR		Salaries	61.53
a. Non-Plan	18.65	Library	1.70
b. Plan (R)	9.35	Printing & Stationery	0.80
Library	1.00	TA	0.31
Govt. of Gujarat	30.00	Publications	0.43
Other Receipts	9.68	Postage/Telephone	0.88
Excess of Expenditure Over Income	33.97	Building	0.55
		Vehicle	0.23
		Misc. Expenditure	2.40
		Electricity/Municipal	1.93
		Taxes	
		Access of Expenditure	31.14
Total	99.25		99.25

APPENDIX-14

**ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES OF THE STAFF DURING
THE YEAR 1997-98**

1. Professor P.R. Brahmanada released the book of Dr. K.D. Gaur, Assistant Director, ICSSR, on Dynamics of Indian Economy (Three Volumes) during the Inaugural Ceremony of the Annual Conference of the Indian Economic Association on 27 December 1997. The three volumes are: Volume I: *Macro Economic Policies in India*; Volume II: *Agricultural and Industrial Development in India*; and Volume III: *Socio-Economic Development in India*. The book is published by M/S Manak Publications, Delhi.

A research paper entitled, "Economic Ideas of V.K.R.V. Rao" was presented by him in the Indian Economic Association's 80th (1st Amrit Jubilee) Annual Conference held at Department of Economics, Osmania University, Hyderabad during 27-29 December 1997. The same paper has been published in the full form in the IEA Conference Volume 1997.

2. Mr. Sanjeev Pandey, Assistant Director, continued to work for his doctoral dissertation on 'A Study of Export Houses and Trading Houses in India'.

3. Mr. Ashok Shrivastava, Assistant Director, continued to work for his doctoral dissertation on 'Socio-cultural Characteristics of Ethnic Indian Youth in Trinidad and Tobago'.

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS

AUDIT CERTIFICATE

I have examined the Receipts and Payments Account, Income and Expenditure account for the year ended 31st March, 1998 and the Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 1998 of the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi. I have obtained all the information and explanations that I have required, and subject to the observations in the appended Audit Report, I certify, as a result of my audit, that in my opinion these accounts and Balance Sheet are properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi according to the best of information and explanations given to me and as shown in the books of the organisation.

Sd/-
Director General of Audit
Central Revenues

PLACE : New Delhi

DATED : 28.4.99

**OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF AUDIT,
CENTRAL REVENUES, NEW DELHI**

No. AMG-V/SAR/2-36/ICSSRS/1998-99/28

Dated : 21-4-99

To

Shri A.H. Shah,
F.A. & C.A.O.
Indian Council of Social Science Research,
Post Box No. 10528,
Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, New Delhi-110 067

Sub : Certification of Accounts of Indian Council of Social Science Research

Sir,

During the course of certification of accounts of Indian Council of Social Science Research, for the year 1997-98, it has been felt that the accounts compiled by the Council lacked transparency as far as the matters relating to depreciation, fixed assets, investments, accrual/actual basis of accounting and the depiction of the (minus) figures are concerned.

Therefore, it is requested that a foot note may be appended to the annual accounts of 1998-99 and onwards, suitably disclosing the accounting policies in matters relating to depreciation, fixed assets, investments, accrual/actual basis of accounting for better transparency in accounts.

Yours faithfully

Sd/-

Sr. Audit Officer (AMG-V)

**AUDIT REPORT ON THE ACCOUNTS OF
INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
NEW DELHI FOR THE YEAR 1997-98**

INTRODUCTION

The Indian Council of Social Science Research (Council) was registered in July 1969 under the Societies Registration Act, 1860. The main objectives of the Council are to review, promote, encourage, assist and coordinate social science research. Audit of the accounts of the Council has been entrusted under section 20(1) of the Comptroller and Auditor General's (Duties, Powers and Conditions of Service) Act, 1971 for a period of five years from 1994-95 to 1998-99.

The Council is financed mainly by grant from the Government of India. During 1997-98 the Council had received grants aggregating to Rs. 1355.00 lakh (Plan Rs. 765.00 lakh, and Non-Plan Rs. 590.00 lakh).

2. COMMENTS ON ACCOUNTS

2(i) Format of Accounts

Though the Council came into existence in 1969, yet the format of accounts had not been approved as required under Rule 42(a) of the memorandum of association and rules of the Council.

The Council stated (August, 98) that they had approached the Ministry of Human Resource Development for approval of the format of accounts and the approval of the Govt. of India was awaited.

2(ii) Over-statement of Land and Building

In the assets side of the balance sheet as on 31.3.1998, an amount of Rs. 88390972.00 has been shown under the head "Land & Building". The scrutiny, however, revealed that this amount included Rs. 25.92 lakh incurred on electricity bills and horticulture which was of revenue nature. This irregularity was pointed out in the Audit Report of 1996-97 but the rectification had not been carried out as yet.

The Council stated (August 1998) that necessary rectification would be carried out in the accounts for 1998-99.

2(iii) Difference in Capital Fund General and assets created therefrom

(a) The asset side of balance sheet showed assets of Rs. 13,35,35,987.06 (Land and Building : Rs. 88390972.00, Vehicles : Rs. 13,03,793.41, Furniture and Equip-

ments : Rs. 3,24,78,014.23, Library books and C.D. ROMs: Rs. 1,03,63,773.42 and advances to suppliers 9,99,434.00) created out of Capital Fund General, whereas, the liability under the head "Capital Fund General" was Rs. 13,35,28,591.06. Thus there was an unreconciled difference of Rs. 7,396.00.

(b) The Council paid Rs. 9,99,434.00 as advance to suppliers and capitalised the amount under "Capital Fund General", resulting in overcapitalisation by the same amount.

3. Status of Regional Centres not settled

The matter regarding non-settlement of the status of the regional centres of the Council was highlighted in the Audit Reports for the years 1993-94, 1994-95, 1995-96 and 1996-97. Under the present collaborative arrangement, the payments made to the regional centres were being treated as grant-in-aid. The annual accounts rendered by these centres were not incorporated in the annual accounts of the Council. The Council paid grant-in-aid of Rs. 55.40 lakh (Plan : Rs. 21.40 lakh and Non-Plan : Rs. 34.00 lakh) to its regional centres during 1997-98.

The Council, however, stated that steps were being taken to resolve the issue.

4. Depreciation on assets

The asset accounts depict book value of acquisition and do not exclude obsolete, unusable, irreparable and condemned assets and also do not take into account depreciation with corresponding reduction of capital account. Therefore, the capital and asset accounts are overstated accordingly thereby not giving the correct picture.

PLACE : New Delhi
DATED : 28.4.99

Sd/-
Director General of Audit
Central Revenues

**REPLY TO THE AUDIT REPORT ON THE ACCOUNTS OF
INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
NEW DELHI FOR THE YEAR 1997-98**

Introduction : No Comments

2. Comments on Accounts

2(I) Format of Accounts

The matter relating to approval of the format of accounts is being pursued with the Ministry of Human Resource Development.

2(II) Over-statement of Land and Building

Necessary rectification would be carried out in the accounts for the year 1998-99.

2(III) Difference in Capital fund general and assets created therefrom

- (a) The difference of Rs,7,396.00 is being looked into.
- (b) This will be looked into and rectification, if any, required would be carried out in the accounts for 1998-99.

3. Status of Regional Centres

The steps are being taken to take a final decision on the status of the Regional Centres

4. Depreciation on assets

Instructions noted for our future guidance.

Sd/-

(R. BARMAN CHANDRA)

Member Secretary-Incharge

Place : New Delhi

Dated : 03-05-1999

BALANCE SHEET

INDIAN COUNCIL OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNTS

RECEIPTS

<i>Previous Year</i> 1996-97	<i>Head of Accounts</i>	<i>Current Year</i> 1997-98
1	2	3
	1. <i>Opening Balance</i>	
38,556.90	(a) Cash in Hand	30,595.90
1,59,60,473.35	(b) Cash at Bank	<u>18,93,480.58</u> 19,24,076.48
	2. <i>Grants from Government of India</i>	
4,50,00,000.00	(a) Department of Education	
	Plan	7,65,00,000.00
5,19,49,000.00	Non-Plan	<u>5,90,00,000.00</u> 13,55,00,000.00
	3. <i>Revenue realised by Council's own activities : (N.P.)</i>	
64,776.00	(a) Sale of Priced Publications	74,653.00
19,700.65	(b) Royalty	9,453.00
16,136.00	(c) Photocopying	32,076.00
13,387.00	(d) Compilation of Bibliography	19,228.00
	(e) Data Archives	<u>949.00</u> 1,36,359.00
	4. <i>Other Incomes</i>	
32,784.00	(a) Interest on Motor Conveyance Advance	19,412.00
34,071.00	(b) Interest on House Building Advance	38,646.00

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 1998**

PAYMENTS

<i>Previous Year</i> 1996-97	<i>Head of Accounts</i>	<i>Current Year</i> 1997-98
4	5	6
PLAN		
-	A. <i>Administration</i>	
	B. <i>Research</i>	
1,11,207.00	(a) Honoraria to Consultants	1,09,748.00
40,19,164.00	(b) Grants to Research Projects	58,82,068.00
-	(c) Travel expenses of Scholars going abroad	-
24,529.00	(d) Research Surveys	24,031.00
		60,15,847.00
60,62,722.00	C. <i>Research Fellowships</i> (Details in Schedule 1)	71,44,742.00
	D. <i>Training</i>	
6,17,689.00	(a) Research Methodology	5,93,890.00
	(b) Library Science and Information	-
3,500.00	(c) Computer applications in Social science data Analysis	-
-	(d) Other programmes	-
		5,93,890.00
	E. <i>Study Grants</i>	
	(a) Financial assistance to doctoral students/scholars for visiting libraries/documentation centres	45,095.00
27,167.00		45,095.00

RECEIPTS

1	2	3
50.00	(c) Interest on other Conveyance Advance	-
17.00	(d) Interest on Fan Advance	-
	(e) Retirement Benefits of Absorbed employees	9,350.00
29,554.50	(f) Leave Salary and Pension Contribution	50,539.00
10,000.00	(g) Sale of Unserviceable Obsolete Stores	-
1,14,805.00	(h) Security Deposit from Contractors	64,822.00
	(i) Interest on Short-Term Deposits	12,00,971.15
14,68,134.08	(j) Miscellaneous Receipts	487,276.38
		18,71,016.53
	<i>5. Recovery of Advances</i>	
85,594.00	(a) Recovery of Motor Conveyance Advance	1,02,030.00
41,180.00	(b) Recovery of Festival Advance	40,980.00
2,99,087.00	(c) Recovery of House Building Advance	2,85,037.00
480.00	(d) Recovery of other Conveyance Advance	600.00
40.00	(e) Recovery of Fan Advance	-
		4,28,647.00
55,86,861.00	<i>6. Remittances</i>	54,18,724.00

PAYMENTS

4	5	6
	F. <i>Regional Centres</i>	
7,29,750.00	(Details in Schedule 2)	21,40,000.00
	G. <i>Documentation</i>	
9,22,934.00	(a) Purchase of Books, Journals, etc.	9,13,133.00
37,022.00	(b) Grants for Bibliographical and Documentation project	1,41,275.00
4,044.00	(c) Honoraria to Consultants	18,200.00
-	(d) Exhibition Expenses	-
-	(e) Preparation of Union Catalogue	-
-	(f) Central abstracting and indexing services	-
	(g) Micro-filming charge	-
-	(h) Direct expenditure on Bibliographical and Documentation projects	-
-	(i) Women and Development Information Network Services	-
5,520.00	(j) Other Documentation Programme and Activity Bibliography on Mahatma Gandhi	12,336.00
4,37,655.00	(k) Asian Documentation Centre	4,30,481.00
	(l) Binding Charges	64,289.00
	(m) EOLD-IDPAD	1,50,000.00
	(n) Training & Workshop	1,01,798.00
	(o) Computer Equipments	83,000.00
	(p) CDROM'S	10,61,633.00
		<u>29,76,145.00</u>

RECEIPTS

1	2	3
---	---	---

7. Total receipts (2 to 6)

4,50,00,000.00	Plan	7,65,00,000.00	
5,97,65,657.23	Non-Plan	6,68,54,746.53	14,33,54,746.53

12,07,64,687.48	Total Carried Over	14,52,78,823.01
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------

PAYMENTS

4	5	6
<i>H. Data Archives</i>		
1,04,000.00	Grants for data organization	1,84,269.00
	Institution based Data Banks	<u>39,670.00</u> 2,23,939.00
<i>I. Publication</i>		
24,304.00	(a) Honoraria to consultants	22,843.00
2,07,460.00	(b) Grants-in-aid for publication	2,90,855.00
2,54,982.00	(c) Priced publications, Journals	4,02,612.00
	ICSSR Journals	10,000.00
59,762.00	(d) Other priced Publications	-
757.00	(e) Royalty to authors	-
-	(f) Research Surveys	<u>-</u> 7,26,310.00
<i>J. International Collaboration</i>		
	(a) Indo-Dutch Programme on Alternatives in Development	19,24,000.00
2,53,153.00	(b) Indo-Soviet cultural exchange programme	8,92,822.00
8,49,002.00	(c) Indo-China cultural exchange programme	6,70,234.00
9,01,233.00	(d) Indo-French cultural exchange programme	4,32,540.00
52,083.00	(e) Indo-Vietnam cultural exchange programme	
-	(f) Indo-Japan cultural exchange programme	65,270.00

RECEIPTS

1	2	3
12,07,64,687.48	Brought Forward	14,52,78,823.01

12,07,64,687.48	Total Carried Over	14,52,78,823.01
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------

PAYMENTS

4	5	6
1,56,076.00	(g) Programme with other countries in Asia, Africa Latin America, Eastern Europe	2,77,734.00
7,80,558.00	(h) Assistance to scholars for visit aboard for participation in Conferences/Seminars and data collection	5,44,909.00
94,599.00	(i) Visit of Distinguished Scholars to India	64,365.00
	(j) International Labour Organization Seminars on High Tech.	-
1,35,177.00	(k) Visit of ICSSR Staff Aboard	-
575.00	(l) ISSC/IFSSO/AASSREC/ UNESCO	1,70,960.00
9,500.00	(m) Honoraria to Consultants	14,300.00
	(n) Diaspora Studies	2,42,482.00
	(o) South Africa Visit	2,39,295.00
	(p) ICSSR-IIAS Seminar	2,57,200.00
		57,96,111.00
	K. Maintenance and Development Grant to Research Institutions	
1,49,85,995.00	(Details in Schedule 3)	4,01,90,116.00
	L. Other Programmes	
3,42,000.00	(a) Maintenance and Development Grants to Professional Organizations of Social Scientists	3,81,000.00
7,62,350.00	(b) Seminars and Conferences	8,85,740.00
		12,66,740.00
	O. Purchase of Furniture/Equipment	
10,04,795.00	(a) Furniture	8,22,968.00

RECEIPTS

1	2	3
12,07,64,687.48	Brought Forward	14,52,78,823.01

12,07,64,687.48	Total Carried Over	14,52,78,823.01
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------

PAYMENTS

4	5	6
23,53,300.00	(b) Computer Equipment	-
17,69,263.00	(c) Other Equipment	22,243.00
10,36,938.00	(d) Staff Car/ Vehicles	<u> </u> 8,45,211.00
	Q. <i>Land and Building</i>	
1,36,44,455.00	Building	50,74,497.00
10,21,563.00	Maintenance of Office Building	<u>53,72,346.00</u> 1,04,46,843.00
	R. Total Payments under Plan	7,84,10,989.00

Non-Plan

89,75,692.00	A. Administration (Details in Schedule 4)	99,58,842.00
58,03,579.00	B. Research (Details in Schedule 4)	59,91,006.00
-	C. Research Fellowships (Details in Schedule 1)	-
-	D. Training	-
-	E. Study Grants	-
39,85,000.00	F. Regional Centres (Details in Schedule 2)	34,00,000.00
45,33,231.00	G. Documentation (Details in Schedule 4)	47,14,244.00
16,00,320.00	H. Data Archives (Details in Schedule 4)	18,19,304.00
16,22,492.00	I. Publications (Details in Schedule 4)	17,81,036.00
3,15,00,000.00	K. Maintenance and Development grant to Research Institutions (Details in Schedule - 3)	2,71,50,000.00

RECEIPTS

1	2	3
12,07,64,687.48	Brought Forward	14,52,78,823.01

12,07,64,687.48	Total Carried Over	14,52,78,823.01
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------

PAYMENTS

4	5	6
	L- Other Programmes	
	Total of A to L Non-Plan	<u>5,48,14,432.00</u>
	M- Loans and advances	
	(a) House Building Advance	3,98,750.00
1,28,400.00	(b) Motor Conveyance Advance	61,360.00
	(c) Other Conveyance Advance	600.00
39,000.00	(d) Festival Advance	40,200.00
-	(e) Fan Advance	-
-	(f) Computer Advance	<u>45,000.00</u>
		5,45,910.00
	N - Provident Fund	
50,889.00	(a) Employer's Contribution to C.P.F. (N.P.)	23,643.00
	(b) Desposit Linked Insurance Scheme	-
		23,643.00
	P - Retirement Benefits	
9,74,869.00	(a) Pension including Commutation of Pension	10,62,454
2,06,595.00	(b) Gratuity	-
		10,62,454.00
	S-Deposits	
27,000.00	Security Deposit	-
55,86,761.00	T - Remittances	54,20,634.00

RECEIPTS

1	2	3
12,07,64,687.48	Brought Forward	14,52,78,823.01

12,07,64,687.48	Grand Total	14,52,78,823.01
-----------------	-------------	-----------------

Sd/-
 (A.H. SHAH)
 F.A. & C.A.O.
 I.C.S.S.R.

PAYMENTS

4	5	6
Total Disbursements		
5,38,06,783.00	Plan	7,84,10,989.00
6,50,33,828.00	Non-Plan	<u>6,18,67,073.00</u> 14,02,78,062.00
Closing Balance		
30,595.90	(a) Cash in hand	1,915.90
18,93,480.58	(b) Cash at Bank	<u>49,98,845.11</u> 50,00,761.01
12,07,64,687.48	Grand Total	14,52,78,823.01

Sd/-
 (R. BARMAN CHANDRA)
 Member-Secretary (I/C)
 I.C.S.S.R.

SCHEDULE-1

Details of Payments under C-Research Fellowships

		1997-98
	<i>Non-Plan</i>	<i>Plan</i>
(a) National Fellowships	-	2,85,049.00
(b) ICSSR Senior Fellowships	-	18,66,865.00
(c) ICSSR General Fellowships	-	7,64,870.00
Doctoral Fellowships		
(d) Institutional Fellowships	-	11,87,730.00
(e) Centrally Administered Fellowships	-	10,75,473.00
(f) Open Doctoral Fellowships	-	5,95,040.00
(g) North-Eastern Regional Fellowships	-	1,05,412.00
(h) Foreign National Fellowships	-	-
(i) Short-Term Doctoral Fellowships	-	-
(j) Contingency Grant	-	28,459.00
(k) Foundation Day Fellowship	-	1,07,293.00
(l) Honoraria to Consultants	-	52,016.00
(m) Partial Assistance to Ph.D. Scholars	-	10,76,535.00
Total	-	71,44,742.00

SCHEDULE-2

Details of Payments under F-Regional Centres

1997-98

<i>Location of Regional Centres</i>		<i>Non-Plan</i>	<i>Plan</i>
(a)	Bombay	7,50,000.00	3,20,000.00
(b)	Hyderabad	7,25,000.00	2,45,000.00
(c)	Calcutta	4,95,000.00	3,10,000.00
(d)	Shillong (North-Eastern Centre)	4,95,000.00	2,40,000.00
(e)	Chandigarh (North-Western Centre)	8,20,000.00	10,00,000.00
(f)	New Delhi	1,15,000.00	25,000.00
Total		34,00,000.00	21,40,000.00

SCHEDULE-3**Details of Payments under K-Maintenance and Development
Grants to Research Institutes 1997-98**

<i>Name of the Centre / Institute</i>		<i>Plan</i>	<i>Non-Plan</i>
1.	Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum	8,07,500.00	19,25,000.00
2.	Institute for Social and Economic Change, Bangalore	14,80,000.00	20,00,000.00
3.	Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta	20,05,000.00	20,00,000.00
4.	Institute of Economic Growth, Delhi	9,30,000.00	20,00,000.00
5.	Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi	32,65,000.00	20,00,000.00
6.	A.N. Sinha Institute of Social Studies, Patna	6,35,000.00	17,05,000.00
7.	Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi	10,43,616.00	14,15,000.00
8.	Institute of Public Enterprise, Hyderabad	5,80,000.00	9,25,000.00
9.	Centre for Social Studies, Surat	6,00,000.00	9,25,000.00
10.	Sardar Patel Institute of Economic and Social Science Research, Ahmedabad	10,35,000.00	18,65,000.00
11.	Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai	10,55,000.00	13,95,000.00
12.	G.B. Pant Social Science Institute, Allahabad	12,19,000.00	14,65,000.00
13.	Giri Institute of Development Studies, Lucknow	10,00,000.00	14,65,000.00

<i>Name of the Centre / Institute</i>	<i>Plan</i>	<i>Non-Plan</i>
14. Indian Institute of Education, Pune	7,65,000.00	6,95,000.00
15. Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi	7,00,000.00	8,55,000.00
16. Council for Social Development, New Delhi	3,60,000.00	6,55,000.00
17. Institute for Development Studies, Jaipur	16,95,000.00	8,45,000.00
18. Centre for Research in Rural and Industrial Development, Chandigarh	5,85,000.00	11,40,000.00
19. Centre for Women's Development Studies, New Delhi	8,25,000.00	10,15,000.00
20. Centre for Economic and Social Studies, Hyderabad	5,60,000.00	8,60,000.00
21. N.K.C. Centre for Development Studies, Bhubaneshwar	34,10,000.00	-
22. Gujarat Institute of Area Planning, Ahmedabad	11,15,000.00	-
23. Institute for Studies in Industrial Development, Delhi	12,85,000.00	-
24. Institute for Social Change and Development Research, Guwahati	1,08,55,000.00	-
25. Centre for Multidisciplinary Development Research, Dharwad	7,70,000.00	-
26. M.P. Institute of Social Science Research, Ujjain	9,75,000.00	-
27. Dr. Baba Sahib Ambedkar National Institute of Social Science, Mhow (M.P.)	6,35,000.00	-
Total	4,01,90,116.00	2,71,50,000.00

SCHEDULE-4

Details of Expenditure under Various Sub-heads under Non-Plan

1997-98

S. No.		A Administration	B Research	G Documentation	H Data Archives	I Publications
1.	Pay of officers	5,34,276.00	10,76,457.00	6,73,762.00	4,23,035.00	2,68,056.00
2.	Pay of establishment	10,96,177.00	8,66,354.00	7,59,746.00	1,72,721.00	1,89,814.00
3.	Wages	2,68,694.00	29,187.00	2,99,979.00	-	1,18,575.00
4.	Dearness allowance	21,57,404.00	27,83,904.00	19,36,248.00	8,02,422.00	6,03,848.00
5.	City compensatory allowance	46,803.00	58,306.00	42,339.00	15,511.00	12,637.00
6.	Interim Relief	3,43,753.00	4,16,225.00	3,01,262.00	1,22,335.00	94,421.00
7.	House rent allowance	2,61,236.00	3,46,376.00	2,53,338.00	1,02,073.00	80,443.00
8.	Overtime allowance	63,444.00	-	-	-	-
9.	Other allowances & honorarium	3,50,000.00	98,711.00	67,460.00	17,655.00	31,197.00
10.	Medical expenses	1,11,627.00	1,05,367.00	69,465.00	32,125.00	21,750.00
11.	Travel expenses of staff	2,08,356.00	2,02,389.00	31,882.00	9,334.00	11,959.00
12.	Travel expenses of Council members/its Committees	9,92,907.00	-	-	-	-
13.	Contingency	3,87,264.00	7,730.00	2,10,167.00	150.00	8,788.00
14.	Stationery	5,84,457.00	-	-	-	-
15.	Repairs/maintenance of furniture/equipment	53,301.00	-	68,596.00	-	-

	<i>A</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>I</i>
	<i>Administration</i>	<i>Research</i>	<i>Documentation</i>	<i>Data Archives</i>	<i>Publications</i>
16. Telephone Charges	9,25,711.00	-	-	-	-
17. Repairs/Maintenance of Vehicles	3,79,589.00	-	-	-	-
18. Advertisement Expenses	2,67,026.00	-	-	-	-
19. Liveries	41,775.00	-	-	-	-
20. Hospitality	1,64,835.00	-	-	-	-
21. Rent of Building	51,920.00	-	-	-	-
22. Water and Electricity Charges	-	-	-	-	-
23. Leave Salary & Pension Contribution	22,893.00	-	-	-	-
24. Membership Fee	1,37,790.00	-	-	-	-
25. Audit Fees	2,15,375.00	-	-	-	-
26. Bank Charges	13,141.00	-	-	-	-
27. Postage and Telegrams	2,79,088.00	-	-	-	-
28. Grant-in-aid for Research Project	-	-	-	-	-
29. Binding Charges	-	-	-	-	-
30. Guidance and Consultancy Services	-	-	-	28,708.00	-
31. Maintenance of Computers	-	-	-	-	-
32. Purchase of Consumables for Computer	-	-	-	93,235.00	-
33. Purchase of Paper	-	-	-	-	1,45,063.00
34. Non-Priced Publications	-	-	-	-	1,65,229.00
35. Exhibition Expenses	-	-	-	-	29,256.00
Total	99,58,842.00	59,91,006.00	47,14,244.00	18,19,304.00	17,81,036.00

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT**

EXPENDITURE

<i>Previous Year 1996-97</i>	<i>Head of Accounts</i>	<i>Current year 1997-98</i>
1	2	3
89,75,692.00	A. Administration	N.P. 99,58,842.00
58,03,579.00	B. Research Grants	N.P. 59,91,006.00
41,54,900.00		P. 60,15,847.00
60,62,722.00	C. Research Fellowships	P. 71,44,742.00
6,21,189.00	D. Training	P. 5,93,890.00
27,167.00	E. Study Grants	P. 45,095.00
39,85,000.00	F. Regional Centres	N.P. 34,00,000.00
7,29,750.00		P. 21,40,000.00
45,33,231.00	G. Documentation	N.P. 47,14,244.00
75,502.00		P. 5,91,749.00
16,00,320.00	H. Data Archives	N.P. 18,19,304.00
1,04,000.00		P. 2,23,939.00
16,14,060.00	I. Publication	N.P. 18,57,760.00
2,31,824.60		P. 3,23,742.25
32,31,956.00	J. International Collaboration	P. 57,96,111.00
3,15,00,000.00	K. Maintenance & Development Grants to Research Institutes	N.P. 2,71,50,000.00
1,49,85,995.00		P. 4,01,90,116.00
11,04,350.00	L. Other Programmes	P. 12,66,740.00

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 1998**

INCOME

<i>Previous Year 1996-97</i>	<i>Head of Accounts</i>	<i>Current year 1997-98</i>
4	5	6
	<i>Grants from Government of India (for Revenue Expenditure)</i>	
	(a) Ministry of Human Resource Development	
5,19,49,000.00	(i) Dept. of Education N.P.	5,90,00,000.00
2,38,86,374.00	P.	6,77,73,454.00
	(ii) Dept. of Culture N.P.	-
	(b) Ministry of External Affairs	-
	<u><i>Revenue realized on Council's activities</i></u>	
64,776.00	Sale of priced Publications	74,653.00
19,700.65	- Royalty receipts	9,453.00
16,136.00	- Photocopying	32,076.00
13,387.00	- Compilation of bibliography	19,228.00
	- Data Archives	949.00
66,922.00	- Interest on advances	58,058.00
	- Retirement benefits of absorbed employees	9,350.00
29,554.50	- Leave salary & pension Contribution	50,539.00
11,68,134.08	- Miscellaneous receipts	4,87,276.38
	- Interest on Short term deposits	12,00,971.15

EXPENDITURE

<i>Previous Year 1996-97</i>	<i>Head of Accounts</i>	<i>Current year 1997-98</i>
1	2	3
-	N. Provident Fund	-
46,617.00	- Council's Contribution to CPF	23,643.00
11,81,464.00	P. Retirement Benefits	10,62,454.00
10,21,563.00	Q. Maintenance of Building	53,00,787.00
	Excess of income over expenditure	31,05,996.28
9,15,90,881.60	Grand Total	12,87,16,007.53

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

INCOME

<i>Previous Year 1996-97</i>	<i>Head of Accounts</i>	<i>Current year 1997-98</i>
4	5	6
10,000.00	- Sale of unserviceable/ obsolete stores	
1,43,66,897.37	Excess of Expenditure over Income	
9,15,90,881.60	Grand Total	12,87,16,007.53

Sd/-
(R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
BALANCE SHEET**

<i>Previous Year as on 31st March 1997</i>	<i>Funds and Liabilities</i>	<i>Current Year as on 31st March 1998</i>
12,50,35,257.06	Capital Fund General	13,35,28,591.06
5,77,870.95	Capital Fund-Gifted books	6,23,912.95
45,88,416.92	Capital Fund-Priced publications	
49,80,763.06		
	<i>Other Funds :</i>	
2,15,59,150.27	- Provident Fund	2,46,39,681.56
83,501.28	- Sarabhai Memorial Trust Fund	86,641.28
1,11,326.90	- UNESCO Project	2,01,609.00
47,786.22	- Anthropology Account	48,925.27
61,437.75	- ICSSR's sponsored programme on Tribal Studies	67,297.15
5,61,448.15	- ICSSR -ICMR Health for All project	13,77,092.60
35,89,935.90	- ICSSR - IDPAD Third Phase	41,81,013.90
73,134.55	- ICSSR-ASSREC	84,256.05
	<i>Other Liabilities</i>	
23,168.60	- Royalty payable	23,212.85
1,47,805.00	- Security Deposits	2,12,627.00
5,216.42	- Sundry Creditors	6,216.42
		<u>17,00,61,840.15</u>

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
AS ON 31ST MARCH 1998**

<i>Previous Year as on 31st March 1997</i>	<i>Assets</i>	<i>Current Year as on 31st March 1998</i>
8,33,16,475.00	Land and building	8,83,90,972.00
8,61,609.41	Vehicles	13,03,793.41
3,09,33,403.23	Furniture and equipment	3,24,78,014.23
91,42,195.42	Library Books & CD ROMS	1,03,63,773.42
5,77,870.95	Gifted Books	6,23,912.95
45,88,416.92	Stock A/c. of priced publications (Details in Schedule-5)	49,80,763.06
	<i>Debtors</i>	
35,246.00	- Journals subscribed but not received	72,957.00
8,554.18	- Royalty receivable	8,554.18
2,36,325.00	- Deposits with other departt/Local bodies	3,07,884.00
8,46,511.00	- Advances to suppliers	9,99,434.00
27,000.00	- Security Deposit	27,000.00
93,501.00	Paper - Closing stock	16,777.00
-	Sundry debtors	2,910.00
	<i>Loans and Advances</i>	
3,92,230.00	- Motor Conveyances	3,51,560.00
96.00	- Other Conveyances	96.00
21,620.00	- Festival	20,840.00
10,55,495.94	- House Building	11,69,208.94
-	- Personal computers	45,000.00

<i>Previous Year as on 31st March 1997</i>	<i>Funds and Liabilities,</i>	<i>Current Year as on 31st March 1998</i>
	Excess of Income over expenditure Account	
	Opening Balance 36,82,891.58	
36,82,891.58	Add for 1997-98	
	<u>31,05,996.28</u>	67,88,887.86
16,01,48,347.55	Grand Total	17,68,50,728.01

<i>Previous Year as on 31st March 1997</i>	<i>Assets</i>	<i>Current Year as on 31st March 1998</i>
	<i>Provident Fund</i>	
1,90,96,000.00	- Investments	2,23,52,000.00
7,69,333.33	- Interest accrued but not received	11,08,876.00
1,08,166.96	- Cash at UCO Bank	-
15,85,649.98	- Cash at Canara Bank	11,78,805.56
	<i>Other Fund balances</i>	
	<i>Sarabhai Memorial Trust</i>	
10,000.00	- Investment	70,000.00
73,501.28	- UCO Bank	16,123.28
	- Canara Bank	518.00
	<i>Anthropology Account</i>	
35,766.77	- S.B.I.	35,766.77
12,019.45	- UCO Bank	13,158.50
	<i>UNESCO Project</i>	
1,11,326.90	- UCO Bank	1,715.00
	- Canara Bank	1,99,894.00
	<i>ICSSR's sponsored programme on Tribal Studies</i>	
61,437.75	- UCO Bank	5,872.15
	- Canara Bank	61,425.00
	<i>ICSSR -ICMR Health for All Project</i>	
5,55,050.15	- UCO Bank	7,565.60
6,398.00	- Canara Bank	9,69,527.00
-	- Investment	4,00,000.00

<i>Previous Year as on 31st March 1997</i>	<i>Funds and Liabilities</i>	<i>Current Year as on 31st March 1998</i>
--	------------------------------	---

16,01,48,347.55	Grand Total	17,68,50,728.01
-----------------	-------------	-----------------

Note to Balance Sheet

- Note : 1. The value of gifted books reflected in the balance sheet does not include the value of unpriced books received as gift as it is not possible to assess their cost.
2. As on 31st March 1998, the value of books shown in the accession register is Rs. 79.06 lakhs while the value of books shown in the balance sheet (including priced gifted books and CDROMs) is Rs. 109.87 lakhs. The difference is due to the fact that journals and CDROMs are not entered in the accession register but are accounted for under KARDEX System. The value of books shown in the accession register is also the gross amount while the value of books in the accounts is net amount after discounts. During the year 1997-98 an amount of Rs. 35,059 was received as discount on books purchased.

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

<i>Previous Year as on 31st March 1997</i>	<i>Assets</i>	<i>Current Year as on 31st March 1998</i>
	ICSSR-IDPAD Phase IV	
1,12,126.90	- UCO Bank	1,04,881.90
34,77,809.00	- Canara Bank	40,72,363.00
-	- Cash	3,769.00
	ICSSR-ASSRECA/C	
73,134.55	UCO Bank	84,256.05
-	Cash at Bank	49,98,845.11
	Cash in hand	1,915.90
19,24,076.48		50,00,761.01
16,01,48,347.55	Grand Total	17,68,50,728.01

Sd/-
(R. BARAMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

SCHEDULE 5**Proforma Statement of Account for Stock of Priced Publications**

	Rs.	Rs.
1. Opening balance on 1st April 1997 45,88,416.92		45,88,416.92
2. Add : Additions in 1997-98	4,02,612.00	
(i) Cost of Printing of Journals	-	
(ii) Cost of printing other priced publications	44.25	
3. Add : Royalty payable to authors for 1997-98	52,984.00	
4. Add : Cost of paper consumed from stock in 1997-98 for printing priced publications		
5. Total to be added (2+3+4)	4,55,640.25	50,44,057.17
6. Deduct : Value of sales at cost price Publications and Journals	46,524.00	
7. Deduct : Royalty receivable from publishers for 1997-98	9,453.00	
8. Deduct : Value of complimentaries distributed	7,317.11	
9. Total to be deducted (6+7+8)	63,294.11	
Closing balance on 31-3-1998 (1+5-9)		49,80,763.06

Note : The value of priced publications sold was assessed till 1989-90 at sale price and at cost price from 1990-91.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
PROFORMA ACCOUNT FOR PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT (GENERAL AND CONTRIBUTION)

A. Receipt and Payments Account for 1997-98

	CREDIT	DEBIT
Opening Balance :		
UCD Bank	1,08,166.96	16,93,816.94
Canara Bank	15,85,649.98	-
Subscription received	48,05,890.00	-
Interest on investments	21,07,813.62	-
CPF Contribution from ICSSR	15,652.00	-
Withdrawals & Advances	-	41,88,367.00
P.F. Investment Account	-	32,56,000.00
Closing Balance	-	-
Canara Bank	11,78,805.56	11,78,805.56
Total	86,23,172.56	86,23,172.56

Sd/-
(A.H.SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

Sd/-
(R.BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF
B. INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE

P.F. Interest payable A/c.	23,24,101.00
CPF Contribution Account	15,652.00
Excess of Income over Expenditure	1,23,255.29

24,63,008.29

Sd/-
(A.H.SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH**ACCOUNT FOR 1997-98****INCOME**

Interest Received A/c.	21,07,813.62	
Less accrued during 31.3.97	<u>7,69,333.33</u>	
	13,38,480.29	
Add accrued as on 31.3.98	11,08,876.00	24,47,356.29
ICSSR's Contribution to CPF A/c.	15,652.00	15,652.00
		<hr/>
		24,63,008.29

Sd/-
(R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
C. BALANCE SHEET**

LIABILITIES

P.F. Subscribers' A/c		2,26,91,276.00
Excess of Income over Expenditure		
Opening Balance	18,25,150.27	
Add : For 1997-98	1,23,255.29	
	<u>19,48,405.56</u>	19,48,405.56

2,46,39,681.56

Sd/-
(A.H.SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH**AS ON 31ST MARCH 1998****ASSETS**

Outstanding Income A/c.

Interest accrued but not
received upto 31.3.98

11,08,876.00

Investment

2,23,52,000.00

Bank Balance

Canara Bank

11,78,805.56

2,46,39,681.56

Sd/-
(R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF "CURRENT**

(Account No. 1636 - UCO Bank)

Account No. 50/65364 - SBI

RECEIPTS

	<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>	
Opening balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	12,019.45	12,019.45
SBI	35,766.77	35,766.77
Subscriptions		650.00
Interest received		489.05
		48,925.27

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
ANTHROPOLOGY" ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1997-98**

PAYMENTS

	<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Closing Balance	
UCO Bank	13,158.50
SBI	35,766.77
	48,925.27

Sd/-
(R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF**

(UCO Bank Account No. 623)

Canara Bank Account No. 50039

RECEIPTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Opening balance		
Cash	Nil	
Bank	1,11,326.90	1,11,326.90
Grant Received		1,30,857.00
Interest Received		5,610.10
		2,47,794.00

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
"UNESCO PROJECT" FOR THE YEAR 1997-98**

PAYMENTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Honorarium		3,645.00
Publications		21,650.00
Bank Charges		490.00
Furniture & Equipments		18,400.00
Contingency		2,000.00
Closing Balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	1,715.00	1,715.00
Canara Bank	1,99,894.00	1,99,894.00
		2,47,794.00

Sd/-
(R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF**

(Account No. 1371 - UCO Bank)

Account No. 50055 - Canara Bank

RECEIPTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Opening Balance		
Cash	Nil	
Bank	73,501.28	73,501.28
FDR encashed		10,000.00
Interest received from Bank		3,140.00
		86,641.28

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
SARABHAI MEMORIAL TRUST FOR THE YEAR 1997-98**

PAYMENTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Investment		70,000.00
Closing Balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	16,123.28	16,123.28
Canara Bank	518.00	518.00
		86,641.28

Sd/-
(R. BARMAN CHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF THE ICSSR-ICMR**

(UCO Bank Account No. 1487)

(Canara Bank Account No. 50038)

RECEIPTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Opening Balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	5,55,050.15	5,55,050.15
Canara Bank	6,398.00	6,398.00
Interest received		19,908.45
Council Contribution		10,00,000.00
		15,81,356.60

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
HEALTH FOR ALL PROJECT FOR THE YEAR 1997-98**

PAYMENTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Salaries		1,19,098.00
Programmes		85,166.00
Investment		4,00,000.00
Closing balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	7,565.60	7,565.60
Canara Bank	9,69,527.00	9,69,527.00
		15,81,356.60

Sd/-

(R. BARMANCHANDRA)

Member-Secretary (I/C)

I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF ICSSR SPONSORED**

(Account No. 1369) - UCO Bank

Accounts No. (50037) - Canara Bank

RECEIPTS

	<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>	
Opening Balance		
Cash	Nil	
Bank	61,437.75	61,437.75
Interest Received		2,859.40
Misc. Receipts		3,000.00
		<hr/>
		67,297.15

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
PROGRAMME ON TRIBAL STUDIES FOR THE YEAR 1997-98

PAYMENTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Closing Balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	5,872.15	5,872.15
Canara Bank	61,425.00	61,425.00
		67,297.15

Sd/-
 (R. BARMANCHANDRA)
 Member-Secretary (I/C)
 I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF 'ICSSR -IDPAD**

Account No. 33 - UCO Bank

Account No. 00001 - Canara Bank

RECEIPTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Opening Balance		
Cash	Nil	
UCO Bank	1,12,126.90	1,12,126.90
Canara Bank	34,77,809.00	34,77,809.00
Dutch Contribution		89,38,892.00
Council Contribution		20,74,000.00
Miscellaneous Receipts		330.00
		1,46,03,157.90

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
IV PHASE' FOR THE YEAR 1997-98

PAYMENTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Programme Expenses		88,04,955.00
T.A. of Delegates, Members, etc.		11,43,009.00
Furniture & Equipment		1,51,000.00
Salaries		2,43,926.00
Contingencies		11,363.00
Honorarium to Consultants		25,300.00
EOLD Project -		
Salaries	40,805.00	
T.A.	1,240.00	
Hospitality	546.00	42,591.00
Closing balance		
Cash	3,769.00	
UCO Bank	1,04,881.90	
Canara Bank	40,72,363.00	41,81,013.90
		1,46,03,157.90

Sd/-
(R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (I/C)
I.C.S.S.R.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF
PROFORMA ACCOUNT OF 'ICSSR -ASSREC'**

Account No. 1807 - UCO Bank

RECEIPTS

		<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>
Opening Balance		
Cash	Nil	
Bank	73,134.55	73,134.55
Interest Received from Bank		4,061.50
Grant Received		32,317.00
		1,09,513.05

Sd/-
(A.H. SHAH)
F.A. & C.A.O.
I.C.S.S.R.

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
FOR THE YEAR 1997-98

PAYMENTS

	<i>Amount (Rs.)</i>	
Honorarium		1,000.00
Publications		24,257.00
Closing Balance		
Cash	Nil	
Bank	84,256.05	84,256.05
		1,09,513.05

Sd/-
 (R. BARMANCHANDRA)
Member-Secretary (Incharge)
 I.C.S.S.R.